PART 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Part 2 contains information with reference to supporting tables SA1 to SA38.

1. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of budget. Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide assistance to the mayor in terms of the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in Council ten (10) months before the start of the new financial year, that is, August 2016 a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled in Council the required time schedule under item C03/07/2017.

The key dates to the process were:

No.	Activity	Key Deadline
1.	Approval of budget preparation timetable	August 2017
2.	Approval of roll-over budget for projects not completed on financial year end 30 June 2017	August 2017
3.	Submission to Auditor-General annual financial statements for 2016/2017 financial year	August 2017
4.	Prepare budget input documents and issue guidelines to departments with timelines on preparation of budgets	October 2017
5.	Departmental submissions of draft capital and operating plans	November 2017
6.	Consolidate and review draft budgets inputs	December 2017
7.	Commence with process to review budget-related policies	November 2017
8.	Conduct mid-year review, and determine need for adjustment budget	December 2017
9.	Finalize draft budget for 2018/2019	December 2017
10.	Departments confirm capital budget projects based on IDP analysis and need and adjust accordingly	January 2018
11.	Submit mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2017/2018 financial year	January 2018
12.	Table annual report and audit report for 30 June 2017 to Council	January 2018

No.	Activity	Key Deadline
13.	Submit adjustment budget to Council and revise SDBIP	February 2018
14.	Finalize draft IDP for 2018/2019	February 2018
15.	Prepare service and delivery budget implementation plan for 2018/2019 budget	March 2018
16.	Finalize draft budget for 2018/2019 and submit to Council	March 2018
17.	Advertise and publish draft budget for public comments and submit to National and Provincial Treasury	April 2018
18.	Engagement with Provincial Treasury and community on tabled budget and SDBIP	April 2018
19.	Finalize MFMA section 19 report on cost implications of budget	April 2018
20.	Consider inputs / comments for amendments to tabled budget	April 2018
21.	Submit final budget to Council for approval	May 2018
22.	Submit approved budget to National and Provincial Treasury	June 2018
23.	Submission of draft performance agreements	June 2018
24.	Submission of final SDBIP	June 2018
25.	Publication of SDBIP, performance agreements and performance indicators	July 2018

The implementation of the mSCOA system influenced the budget timetable and some deadlines could not be achieved. Despite these difficulties the draft budget is tabled by 31 March 2018.

The integrated development plan (IDP) review started in August 2017 after the tabling of the IDP process plan and linked to the budget time schedule. The IDP is the municipality's strategy blue print document which guides and informs planning and budget.

Part of the compilation of the 2018/2019 MTREF, financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2018/2019 MTREF.

- municipal growth;
- policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- asset infrastructure and maintenance;
- economic climate and trends such as inflation, Eskom increases, period price levies et cetera;
- performance trends on implementation of Opex and Capex budgets;
- the 2017/2018 adjustment budget;

- cash flow management strategy;
- debtor payment levels;
- external borrowing and investments analysis;
- the need for tariff ability to pay for services; and
- back-to-basics approach to improve service delivery.

The draft 2018/2019 MTREF to be tabled before Council on 31 March 2018, will be published on the municipal website and hard copies will be made available to various libraries and municipal offices.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward committees will be utilized and capacitated to facilitate the community consultation process in April 2018, including a Budget Indaba.

In addition E-based consultation will be used to send sms's to provide written feedback or give electronic feedback on the municipality website.

Submissions will be reviewed during the public participation process and additional information regarding required expenditure as well as individual capital projects will be considered before the finalization of the 2018/2019 budget.

These input issues and/or concerns will be submitted with the final budget during May 2018.

2. OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

The integrated development plan is the principle strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning budgeting, management and decision making process in the municipality. The IDP:

- Links, integrates and co-ordinates plans taking into account proposals for development of the municipality;

- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;

- Forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based;

- Complies with the provisions of the legislation; and

- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality.

The process plan applicable to the final revision cycle indicated the following key IDP process and deliverables:

- *Preparation process*
- *Analysis process*
  Public participation was conducted between October 2017 and January 2018 in all 29 wards.
- *Strategic phase*
  Strategic mapping meetings took place on 11 December 2017 followed by a technical lekgotla on 29 January 2018. The strategic lekgotla took place 7-9 February 2018.
- *Project phase*
  After the lekgotla the identified projects were prioritized in the 2018/2019 IDP.
- Integration phase
  An IDP technical meeting was scheduled to take place on 20 November 2017 with section departments, parastatals and the private sector.
- *Budgeting*
  Based on the IDP results and community inputs the budget is completed.
- *Approval*
  The IDP will be finally approved in May 2018.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance as well as the contributions from the mines under their social responsibility.

The Constitution requires from municipalities to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives clear indication of the intended purpose of municipal integrated development plan. Therefore the budget must link to the IDP to enable the municipality to conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important to align its budget priorities with national and provincial government.

The 2018/2019 MTREF has therefore been informed by the IDP revision process.

The annual budget is linked to the four (4) main strategic goals, which are:

- Provision of sustainable and accessible basic services to all;

- Provision of a safe and healthy environment;

- Promotion of economic growth and job creation; and

- Promotion of good governance, organizational development and sustainability.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed in terms of the municipal priority issues grouped under six (6) key performance areas. According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

Strategic Goal 1 - provision of sustainable and accessible basic services to all

		Revenue	Expenditure	Capital
		R	R	R
KPA 1	Infrastructure development and service delivery			
	Community and social services	(15 214 600)	42 489 914	20 100 000
	Energy sources	(598 804 970)	562 043 392	76 322 424
	Road transport	(32 899 583)	140 919 286	59 789 800
	Sport and recreation	(8 864 352)	61 636 193	14 575 000
	Waste management	(106 235 412)	95 860 225	23 375 000
	Waste water management	(88 035 035)	83 466 154	47 727 000
	Water management	(127 635 939)	107 371 363	49 833 120
	Sub-Total	(977 689 891)	1 093 786 527	292 082 344

Strategic Goal 2 - provision of a safe and healthy environment

		Revenue	Expenditure	Capital
		R	R	R
KPA 2	Spatial and development			
	Health	(267 300)	7 127 249	1 005 000
	Housing	(8 400)	13 353 116	400 000
	Planning and development	(4 092 300)	16 675 935	-
	Public safety	(426 677)	49 335 046	2 655 000
	Licensing	(29 553 413)	23 166 461	1 137 000
	Sub-Total	(34 348 090)	109 657 807	5 197 000

Strategic Goal 3 – promotion of economic growth and job creation

		Revenue	Expenditure	Capital
		R	R	R
KPA 3	Local economic development	-	7 434 988	-
	Sub-Total	-	7 434 988	-

Strategic Goal 4 - promotion of good governance, organizational development and financial sustainability

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA 4	Municipal institutional development and transformation	(420 000)	15 893 796	-
KPA 5	Financial viability and management	(464 983 730)	235 539 746	52 133 000
KPA 6	Good governance and public participation	(85 789 470)	75 547 399	700 000
	Sub-Total	(551 193 200)	326 980 941	52 833 900
	Total	**(1 563 231 181)**	**1 537 860 263**	**350 113 244**

The 2018/2019 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and principles. In accordance with legislative requires and good business practices as informed by the national framework, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the process unfolds.

The municipality's performance plan reflects key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets linked to the IDP. The adopted performance management framework encompasses:

- Planning (setting KPI's and targets)
- Monitoring (quarterly monitoring)
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement)
- Reporting (reporting to internal audit and audit committee, Council and annual report)
- Improvement (changes to improve where necessary)

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realizing its goals and objectives.

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its performance management system are aligned to the National Treasury performance management framework.

These concepts and definitions are:

Impacts	What we aim to change	The developmental results of achieving specific outcomes	Manage towards achieving these results
Outcomes	What we wish to achieve	The medium term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequences of achieving specific outputs	Manage towards achieving these results
Outputs	What we produce or deliver	The final products or goods and services produced for delivery	Plan, budget, implement and monitor
Activities	What we do	The processes and actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes	Plan, budget, implemented and monitor
Inputs	What we use to do the work	The resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs	Plan, budget, implement and monitor

Supporting table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year. Refer to IDP/SDBIP for detailed measurable performance indicators.

Supporting table SA8 provides details onthe financial indicators and benchmarks for the 2018/2019 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF).

The indicators in the table are explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by affordability of debt repayments.

The structure of the municipality's liability profile consists of annuity loans which are annually redeemed over a period of fifteen (15) years.

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and assesses the affordability of debt expenditure.

  It can be seen that the ratio will steadily increase from 2,3% in 2018/2019 to 4% in 2020/2021. This increase is also contributed to the raising of loans to supplement the funding for the capital programme over the MTREF.

- *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the municipality's prioritization of resources and indicates the cost required to service external interest and redemption versus available funds. The ratio steadily increases from 2,7% in 2018/2019 to 4,8 % in 2020/2021. This increase is attributed to the raising of external loans and because the percentage is below the norm of 8% it indicates that the municipality has the capacity to take up additional funding to invest in infrastructure projects.

- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio indicates that the percentage remains stable over the MTREF and range from 47% in 2018/2019 to 69% in 2020/2021.

The municipality's debt profile informs that the use of amortizing loans leads to high debt servicing cost at the beginning of the loan which declines steadily towards the end of the loans term.

The municipality's ability to continuously meet its revenue targets and its forecasted cash flows will be critical to ensure the repayment of debt service costs is met.

(b) *Safety of capital*

- The *gearing ratio* measures long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. Due to the implementation of the mSCOA chart the municipal reserves are absorbed in the accumulated surplus. Thus the percentage can no longer be calculated.

(c) *Liquidity*

- *Current ratio* measures the municipality's ability to pay back short-term liabilities (current liabilities). The norm is set to 2:1 and the ratio should not decrease to be less than 1 otherwise the municipality will be at risk to finance operations.

  For 2018/2019 the current ratio is 3: 1 and is projected to increase to 3:2 in 2020/2021. Even when the ratio is risk adjusted for debtor outstanding more than ninety (90) days it remains at 2:2.

- The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2 and anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet short term liability obligations.

  For the 2018/2019 financial year the ratio is 2:1 and projected to remain the same in 2020/2021. These values indicate that the municipality has a safety margin to cover the short term liabilities.

(d) *Revenue management*

As part of the municipal financial viability plan to ensure the municipality remains sustainable, revenue management and debt collection is critical.

Through continuous strict credit control measures, the payment rate is maintained above 98% for the past ten (10) years. It is expected that the payment rate may become under pressure considering the possible closure of mines. To limit the potential risk for the municipality, the credit control debt collection policy is amended to allow for more intensive external debt collection.

- *Annual debtors' collection rate (payment levels) ratio* indicates the municipality's projected collection rate, debtor level of payments as a percentage of revenue billed. It is projected that the collection rate over the medium term will become under pressure but will remain above 95%.

- *Outstanding debtors' to revenue* measures the percentage of debtors not collected from annual billed revenue. The higher the percentage, the more billed revenue is likely to remain uncollected for the period.

  The ratio for outstanding debtors to revenue is 7,1% which is within the norm of 8%. This is an indication that current debt is mostly collected within thirty (30) days and is in line with the payment rate levels.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to maintain this legal obligation.

(f) *Other indicators*

- *Electricity distribution losses* indicate the percentage loss of potential revenue through the sale of electricity when compared to units of electricity purchased.

  The electricity distribution losses have increased from 8,6 % to 10,3% for the financial year ending 30 June 2017.

It is expected that electricity distribution losses will remain below 10%. The municipality has also embarked on a process to audit and verify all electricity meters. This includes prepaid as well as conventional meters.

- *Water distribution losses* measure the percentage loss of potential revenue for water through kiloliters of water purchased and extracted from Middelburg Dam.

  The water distribution losses have decreased from 28,8% to 25,8% for the financial year ending 30 June 2017.

  It is expected that the water distribution losses will be under pressure for the medium term. The capitalbudget provides for increased capital expenditure to replace and upgrade ageing water infrastructure.

- *Employee cost and remuneration* as a percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) remains stable over the MTREF at 36,8%.

- *Repairs and maintenance* as percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) needs to be increased steadily to an appropriate level of 8% to ensure municipal assets are maintained.

  The current ratio is averaging at 6%. It should however be noted that this percentage only represents materials and should labour be added it will be much higher.

- *Finance charges and depreciation* as percentage of revenue is largely influenced by borrowings and interest rate levels. The average ratio over the MTREF is 12,2%.

(g) *IDP regulation financial viability indicators*

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, 2001, the following three (3) key performance indicators must be in the municipal performance management plan to express financial viability:

- *Debt coverage* measures the number of times debt payments are covered by operating revenue (excluding grants) and indicates the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated within a period. The coverage ratio is 22,6% in 2018/2019 and is expected to remain more or less the same towards 2020/2021.

- *Outstanding service debtors' to revenue ratio* is an indication what percentage of revenue is outstanding owing by service debtors. This measures the municipality's effectiveness of its credit control and debt collection policy. The lower the ratio, the more effective is the municipal revenue management. The ratio is 9% for 2018/2019 and projected to move to 6,6% in 2020/2021.

- Cost coverage measures the ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash reserves if no revenue is collected during that month. The higher the ratio, the higher is the municipality's safety net to provide services and minimize the risk of insufficient cash to fund operations.

  The ratio informs that the municipality will have sufficient cash for six (6) months to fund operations.

(h) *Basic social services package for indigent households (FBS)*

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the indigent policy. With the exception of water only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2018/2019 financial year ± 17 800 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget.

In terms of Council's indigent policy registered indigent households are entitled to:

- 50 kWh of free electricity at a cost of R47,00 per household per month.

- 10 kl free water at a cost of R96,70 per household per month.

- Free sewerage service at a cost of R102,55 per household per month.

- Free refuse removal service at a cost of R131,60 per household per month.

- A full rebate on property rates at an average cost of R269,12 per household per month.

- A full rebate on a reported water leakage once per annum limited to a maximum period of three (3) months consumption at an average cost of R695,00 per reported incident.

The average rand value per household per month amounts to R647,00.

Further detail relating to the number of households and the cost of free basic services is contained in table A10.

It should be noted that the number of households in informal areas that receive free basic services through stand pipes and boreholes are not taken into account in the table above.

4. PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER

The municipality is the water service authority (WSA) in terms of the Water Services Act, 1977 and acts as the waterservice provider (WSP) for the following water systems:

- Middelburg / Mhluzi (water & waste water)
- Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle (water & waste water)
- Presidentsrus (water)
- Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) (water)
- Bankfontein : Somapepa Village (water)
- Mafube : Sikhululiwe Village (water)

The following water service providers have been appointed to provide water on behalf of the municipality:

- Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope (water)
- Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil (water)
- Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati (water)
- Kranspoort Occupants Association (water)
- Forever Resort Loskop Dam (water)
- Middelburg Mines (water)

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a blue drop or green drop award respectively to provide portable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The municipality received five (5) blue drop certificates on 8 January 2017. On average the municipality achieved a blue drop score of 97% for all water supply systems within its jurisdiction.

With regard to waste water services the municipality is the service authority for the entire municipal area. Waste water is collected through a system of sewer pump stations and four main waste water treatment plants (WWTP).

No green drop statuses were received.

The following are some challenges facing the municipality on water and waste water provision:

- The infrastructure at the waste water treatment plants is old and insufficient to treat the increased volume of waste water.

- Shortage of skilled staff makes proper operations and maintenance difficult.
- Lack of long term planning and resources makes it difficult to meet the required standards.
- Insufficient raw water sources to meet future demand.
- Increased water interruptions due to ageing water pipes.

The following programmes/plans will be implemented over the next five (5) years to address the challenges:

- Upgrade and extension of Vaalbank Water Treatment Plant to meet filter capacity problems.
- Upgrade and extension of Boskrans to meet the required standard on the final effluent.
- Replacement of old water pipes to reduce water interruptions and losses.
- Master planning for water and waste water systems.
- Pressure management of water distribution zones.
- Meter management and replacement plan.
- Refurbishment of plant and equipment at WWTP.
- Refurbishment of Hendrina water treatment plant.

The estimated cost to address these challenges over the next five (5) years amounts to R785,3-million.

5. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and gazetted by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies. The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial actions of the municipality with relevant legislator frameworks.

The previous year's adopted policies were reviewed as part of the budget compilation process and will be approved by Council in May 2018.

The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.

- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).

- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.

- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.

- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.

- Contractor development policy – this policy is to develop contractors to form an integral part of the economy.

- Cost containment policy – this policy is to ensure that municipal resources are used effectively, efficiently and economically. The policy relates to the implementation of cost containment measures.

- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.

- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.

- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.

- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.

- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.

- Pay day policy – the purpose of the policy is to regulate the date on which councillors and employees of the municipality will be paid.

- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilization of petty cash according to authorized processes only.

- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.

- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.

- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.

- Supply chain management policy – infrastructure procurement and delivery management - this policy establishes provisions of the regulatory frameworks for procurement and supply chain management.

- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 22 of 2000.

- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.

- Unclaimed monies policy – this policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown and unclaimed monies in the municipal primary bank account.

- Methodology for the impairment of receivables policy – the purpose of this policy is to set out the methodology and work procedures for the impairment of receivables in line with the applicable accounting standards.

- Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy – the purpose of this policy is to standardize the methodology to be followed for the impairment and useful lives of assets in line with the accounting standards.

- Methodology for the classification and recognition of land policy – the purpose of the policy to set out the methodology to classified and measured land in line with the applicable accounting standards.

These policies are open for inspection and are available on the official website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za./finance/budget related policies 2017/ 2018 or can be requested at the office of the Executive Director Financial Services.

All new policies and a summary of amendments to existing policies are included under part 4 of the document.

(a) *New policies*

- *Contractor development policy*
- *Cost containment policy*

(b) *Amended existing policies*

- Asset management policy
- Borrowing policy
- Budget policy
- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Free basic services and indigent support policy
- Funding and reserves policy
- Investment and surplus funds policy
- Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy
- Property rates policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Supply chain management policy – infrastructure procurement and delivery management policy
- Travelling and subsistence policy

(c) *Unchanged policies*

- Blacklisting policy
- Methodology for the classification and recognition of land policy
- Methodology for the impairment of receivable policy
- Pay day policy
- Petty cash policy
- Short term risk and liabilities policy
- Tariff policy
- Unclaimed monies policy
- Write-off of debtors' policy

It is recommended that the above unchanged, amended and new policies be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2018.

6. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The 2018 budget review informs that the global economic outlook has slightly improved, but South Africa is still experiencing a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment.

As a result an average growth rate of 1,5% is predicted for 2018 which increases to 2,1% in 2020. The national budget further emphasized that the employment rate remain high and many families and businesses are under stress.

It is with this background that the budget policy framework for the next three (3) years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment while building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the national development plan (NDP).

These fiscal constraints resulted that the transfers to municipalities has decreased with 18,8%..

As a result municipalities will have to renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. Therefore revenues and cash flow are expected to remain under pressure considering the potential closure of coal mines in the municipal area.

The preparation of the 2018/2019 budget was compiled considering the current economic indicators, increased demand for bulk infrastructure, replacement and upgrade of ageing infrastructure and the continuation of current and improved service delivery standards.

The five (5) key factors that have been taken into account are:

- national government macro-economic targets;
- the general inflationary outlook and the impact on the municipality communities;
- the impact of municipal cost drivers;
- the increase in prices for bulk water and electricity; and
- the increase cost of remuneration.

The economic projected indicators used as basis of the budget are reflected in the table below:

Economic indicators	Basis of projections	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Projected CPI	MFMA Circular 91	5,3%	5,4%	5,5%
Prime interest rate	Current prime rate	10%	10%	10%
Economic growth (GDP)	MFMA Circular 86	1,5%	1,8%	2,1%
Bulk electricity purchases	MFMA Circular 91	7,32%	8%	8%
Employment related cost	CPI + 1% CPI + 1% CPI + 1%	7%	7%	7%

Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing may only be utilized to fund capital. The municipality has engaged financial institutions through a tender process to minimize its interest rate risks by providing fixed rates for amortization loans. As part of the budget process the take up of loans over the long term will be structured to have the least impact.

Interest received through the investments of funds was calculated according to the cash flow forecasts at prime rate less 4% considering the risk profile of the municipality and markets. The municipality mostly invests surplus funds over the short term up to six (6) months.

Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rates will increase at a rate higher than CPI. It is assumed that the current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue with a possible repo rate increase over the medium term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently at 98% and above based on annual billings. Cash flow collection is projected to become under pressure over the next eighteen (18) months considering the current economic outlook. An average payment rate between 94-96% is predicted.

Growth in tax base of municipality and services

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, growthrate of the municipality and the average rate of tariff increases.

The main revenue source increases are:

Growth in consumption	Basis of projections	2018/2019		
Property rates	Actual trends	1,5%		
Electricity		-		
Waste management		2%		
Waste water management		3%		
Water		(2,5%)		
Tariff increases		2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
Property rates	Cost	6,9%	5,2%	4,7%
Electricity	NERSA	6,84%	9,1%	9,6%
Waste management	Cost	6,3%	4,7%	6,1%
Waste water management	Cost	6,1%	12%	14,7%
Water	Cost & Eskom	15,9%	10,25%	10,45%

7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

Tariff setting plays a critical role to ensure service delivery needs are met and ensuring affordable levels of revenue.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R80-million had to be sought. The proposed tariff increases for the 2018/2019 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

			% increase	Additional revenue generated R	% surplus
(a)	an average increase in assessment rates	of	6,9%	20 415 463	0,3%
(b)	an average increase in the sewerage	of	6,1%	5 001 663	4,1%
(c)	an average increase in the refuse	of	6,3%	5 881 406	0,21%
(d)	an average increase in the electricity	of	6,84%	37 095 102	5,6%
(e)	an average increase in the water	of	15,9%	12 808 868	1%

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2018/2019 financial year is included under schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs for sundry services are included under schedule 2.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R349,1-million and increases to R373-million by 2020/2021 which represents 22% of the operating revenue base of the municipality.

Service charges constitute 52% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R805-million for the 2018/2019 financial year and increase to R950,8-million by 2020/2021.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R264,9-million, R288,8-million and R303,6-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 17% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R20,6-million which increases to R21-million over the MTREF and constitute only about 1,3% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2018/2019 financial year is R482-million.

Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R1,1-billion.

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the MTREF, considering the constraints with the municipal internal resources.

Borrowing constitutes an average over the MTREF period of 48% of the total funding sources, totaling R500,7-million.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2018/2019 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R400-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R150,5-million to R315,6-million in 2020/2021.

Internally generated funds constitute 29,7% of the total capital programme. Internally generated funds contribute R334,8-million over the MTREF.

Capital grants and receipts equates between 16% of the total funding sources over the MTREF and amounts to R180,4-million.

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes. The municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) remains the main capital grant received.

Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

(a) "*Cash/cash equivalents*" – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R60,7-million, R73-million and R78,7-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.

(b) "*Cash plus investments less application of funds*" – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8. For 2018/2019 the cash balance amounts to R515-million.

(c) "*Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents*" – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term. The indicator is less than one (1) and remains at 0,6% over the MTREF which indicates that cash resources are under pressure.

(d) "*Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*" – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The deficit improved from R25,3-million in the 2018/2019 financial year to a surplus of R12,8-million in 2020/2021.

(e) "*Service charges as a percentage increase*" – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage revenue growth totals are 1,1%, 1,2% and 1% for each of the respective financial years.

(f) "*Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue*" – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is stable at 99,7%.

(g) "*Debt impairment as percentage of revenue*" – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 1,7% over the MTREF. This provision is linked to the municipality's collection ability of 99%.

(h) "*Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure*" – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 47%, 55% and 69% of own funded capital.

(i) "*Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*" – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 1,3% of property plant and equipment.

Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

(j) "*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*" – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 22%, 22,7% and 23,2% of capital expenditure.

<u>Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation</u>

Table A8 meets the requirements of MFMA circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

The table seeks to answer three (3) key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments available at the end of the budget year?
- How are these funds used?
- What is the net fund available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that is available in terms of section 18 of the MFMA which states that the municipal budget must be funded.

8. EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2014, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021
	R	R	R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of free basic services through Council's indigent support and free basic services policy)	179 370 000	200 511 000	227 065 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	9 000 000	14 720 000	9 600 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	48 740 000	49 716 000	52 415 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	4 151 000	-	-
Total	**242 961 000**	**266 647 000**	**290 780 000**

9. ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organizations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions. This includes the provision for free basic services and rebates and/or exemptions in terms of the Property Rates Act.

The total amount granted to other organizations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,9-million for the 2018/2019 financial year. The provision for free basic services to indigent households amounts to R105,6-million, R117,8-million and R120,7-million for the respective financial years. With the 2018/2019 budget this is regarded as income forgone as per the National Treasury directive.

10. COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee-related cost amounts to R545,9-million and councillor remuneration totaling R23,1-million for the 2018/2019 financial year.

11. MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the annual budget document under part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

12. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 70% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 10% on community and 20% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 64% of the capital programme whilst 36% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are contained in SA36 and SA37 of which the critical projects are:

	2018/2019 R	2019/2010 R	2020/2021 R
20.5m³ refuse compactor	7 000 000	7 200 000	7 800 000
Boskrans WWTW phase 2	30 000 000	30 000 000	-
Bulk water reticulation network Somaphepha	5 000 000	-	-
Construction of reservoir at Kwaza Extension 9	5 000 000	7 500 000	0
Design and construction WWTW	5 000 000	8 000 000	-
HV feasibility study Verdoorn substation	500 000	-	35 500 000
HV substation new intake Rockdale/Rondebosch	800 000	-	5 000 000
Mine water project Woestalleen Hendrina	-	-	10 000 000
MV networks electrification Kwaza Extension 8	9 207 000	-	-
MV networks electrification Newtown proclaimed	8 256 504	-	13 500 000
MV networks HT links	8 000 000	-	-
MV replace cables	16 214 420	11 825 000	7 411 200
MV switching station Newtown	4 540 000	-	-
New 2ML reservoir Rietkuil	4 250 000	-	-
New MPCC Somaphepha	11 000 000	6 000 000	-
Purchase land residual sites Rondebosch	7 000 000	-	-
Renovations Mhluzi Stadium pavilion	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Roads Aerorand West	-	8 500 000	13 500 000
Roads and storm water low income area	2 500 000	3 500 000	-
Roads and storm water low income areas	3 241 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Roads and storm water low income areas	8 241 000	2 616 500	-
Roads and storm water Node D	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000

	2018/2019	2019/2010	2020/2021
	R	R	R
Roads Hendrina	2 200 000	-	-
Roads Industrial Park Extension 18	2 600 000	-	-
Roads Kranspoort	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Roads Presidentsrus	2 500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
Rockdale North electrification	-	14 720 000	-
Sewer network Kwazamokuhle Extension 9	-	4 110 000	3 610 000
Storm water Mandela Drive to R35	-	7 500 000	-
Tarring of roads Nasaret	3 500 000	-	-
Upgrade Nasaret Stadium	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Upgrade pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan	10 000 000	11 000 000	-
Upgrade waste transfer station Hendrina	5 000 000	-	-
Water distribution – replace water pipes Mhluzi	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water network Kwazamokuhle Extension 9	-	4 651 500	4 151 500
Water network Middelburg to Pienaar Dam	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
Total	**185 549 924**	**157 623 000**	**125 972 700**

These projects constitute 53% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF. The implementation of these projects must befast tracked and progress monitored monthly.

13. LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

(a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.

(b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.

(c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.

- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.

- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.

- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.

- Local Government : Property Rates Act, Act 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislatory requirement.

- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:

  * Electricity Act of 1987
  * Labour Relations Act of 1995
  * The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
  * Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
  * Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
  * Water Services Act, 1997
  * Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
  * National Environmental Management Act, 1998
  * Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
  * Skills Development Act, 1998
  * National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
  * Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
  * Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
  * Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

14. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

(a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.

(b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.

(c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.

(d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

15. SERVICE STANDARDS

MFMA circular No. 86 indicates that municipalities must formulate service level standards and be tabled with the 2018/2019 budget. The service level standards must be approved by Council.

The municipality is in a process to finalize the service standards and as an interim agreement the broad guideline was used and included in the budget documentation as supporting table SA39.

16. mSCOA

The Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was gazette by the Minister of Finance on 22 April 2014.

mSCOA stands for "*standard chart of accounts*" and provides a uniform and standardized financial transaction classification framework. In essence this means that mSCOA prescribes the method, and format that municipalities should use to record and classify all expenditure and revenues, asset, liabilities, policy outcomes and legislative responsibility.

MSCOA must be implemented by 1 July 2017 by all municipalities.

A new financial system was procured for the mSCOA implementation. The tabled budget was compiled on the new mSCOA chart, however, it was realized during the project that a much high level of breakdown of information is required.

The mSCOA chart will thus be further developed over the next twelve (12) months and be improved where required.

It is anticipated that for the next financial budget year the adjustments to votes will increase until all transactions are budgeted and be transacted at the level required.

The following information related to the MSCOA Regulation is available on the National Treasury's website:

- Government Gazette 37577 – municipal regulation on standardized chart of accounts

- GFS classification framework
- project summary document
- mSCOA circulars
- segment details
- frequently asked questions

The information can be accessed at:

mfma.treasury.gov.za/Regulations/Municipal Regulations/mSCOA

17. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Steve Tshwete
Local Municipality

PO Box 14 | Middelburg | 1050
Cnr Walter Sisulu Str & Wanderers Ave
Middelburg | Mpumalanga
T: +27 (0)13 249 7000 | F: +27 (0)13 243 2550
council@stlm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE
2018/2019 – 2019/2020

I, **MATTEWS BHEKUYISE KHENISA**, acting municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313

SIGNATURE

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
B. Khenisa
22 March 2018

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		282 793	291 042	309 754	342 541	345 948	345 948	345 948	382 113	398 162	412 894
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–		20 396	20 396	20 396	20 396	33 020	35 893	39 866
Net Property Rates		282 793	291 042	309 754	322 145	325 552	325 552	325 552	349 093	362 269	373 027
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		454 788	501 661	537 546	544 604	550 880	550 880	550 880	582 819	635 631	696 491
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	7 493	8 062	8 828	8 828	8 828	8 828	9 828	11 418	12 303
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		454 788	494 167	529 484	535 776	542 052	542 052	542 052	572 991	624 213	684 188
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		81 656	95 313	97 268	112 754	108 003	108 003	108 003	122 759	135 210	138 496
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		13 284	19 045	20 259	29 522	29 522	29 522	29 522	28 338	31 243	32 009
Net Service charges - water revenue		68 372	76 267	77 008	83 231	78 480	78 480	78 480	94 421	103 966	106 488
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		64 856	68 679	73 439	79 261	82 544	82 544	82 544	87 179	97 622	111 950
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	16 767	17 823	20 026	20 026	20 026	20 026	22 640	25 225	28 991
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		64 856	51 912	55 616	59 235	62 519	62 519	62 519	64 539	72 397	82 959
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		69 415	79 161	84 313	91 619	91 619	91 619	91 619	99 354	104 024	110 370
Total landfill revenue		–	–			2 432	2 432	2 432	1 200	1 260	1 323
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–									
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			21 426	22 591	24 770	24 770	24 770	24 770	27 481	30 405	34 533
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		69 415	57 735	61 722	66 849	69 281	69 281	69 281	73 073	74 880	77 160
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy					–						
Other Revenue		32 293	25 369	23 682	4 578	35 610	35 610	35 610	5 826	5 951	6 080
Sale of Property		35 435	8 120	4 572	27 610	27 610	27 610	27 610	28 000	20 000	10 000
Mechandising Jobbing and Contracts					19 280	19 280	19 280	19 280	725	725	725
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services					7 149	7 149	7 149	7 149	7 177	7 331	7 497
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	67 728	33 489	28 254	58 617	89 650	89 650	89 650	41 728	34 007	24 302
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	212 231	233 707	257 468	305 943	290 992	290 992	290 992	314 644	336 670	359 659
Pension and UIF Contributions		40 475	44 282	48 262	56 026	55 256	55 256	55 256	63 928	68 331	73 149
Medical Aid Contributions		16 491	18 473	21 831	25 056	24 781	24 781	24 781	29 162	31 204	33 388
Overtime		56 312	58 616	74 401	68 180	65 829	65 829	65 829	63 281	67 112	71 274
Performance Bonus		–	–		2 418	2 646	2 646	2 646	23 909	25 582	27 372
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–		14 669	14 587	14 587	14 587	15 961	17 060	18 253
Cellphone Allowance		526	601	663	813	704	704	704	821	878	939
Housing Allowances		1 647	4 407	4 579	4 892	4 997	4 997	4 997	5 161	5 518	5 901
Other benefits and allowances		3 167	3 220	10 342	1 540	18 476	18 476	18 476	20 183	21 384	22 659
Payments in lieu of leave					1 980	3 330	3 330	3 330	2 090	2 236	2 393
Long service awards					1 000	4 200	4 200	4 200	3 000	3 514	4 081
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4				3 524	3 850	3 850	3 850	3 795	4 061	4 345
sub-total	5	330 847	363 305	417 547	486 043	489 648	489 648	489 648	545 936	583 551	623 412
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	330 847	363 305	417 547	486 043	489 648	489 648	489 648	545 936	583 551	623 412
Contributions recognised - capital											
Provincial and District)											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		149 056	147 734	150 880	162 346	162 346	162 346	162 346	162 602	165 854	167 512
Lease amortisation		–	–		898	898	898	898			
Capital asset impairment		5 225	12 978	7 032	–	–	–	–			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10				–	–	–	–			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	154 280	160 712	157 912	163 244	163 244	163 244	163 244	162 602	165 854	167 512
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		315 282	366 709	397 799	408 942	408 942	408 942	408 942	438 265	473 326	511 192
Water Bulk Purchases		11 580	12 909	12 955	17 998	19 198	19 198	19 198	20 284	19 552	20 529
Total bulk purchases	1	326 862	379 618	410 754	426 940	428 140	428 140	428 140	458 548	492 877	531 721
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		63 791	5 202	5 964	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 910	2 008	2 109
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	63 791	5 202	5 964	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 910	2 008	2 109
Contracted services											
Consultants and Professional Services					15 997	19 235	19 235	19 235	27 463	29 944	25 502
Contractors		34 458	38 587	42 655	105 359	110 931	110 931	110 931	106 792	112 185	118 333
Outsourced Services					31 393	39 278	39 278	39 278	38 583	42 126	44 518
sub-total	1	34 458	38 587	42 655	152 749	169 443	169 443	169 443	172 838	184 255	188 352
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		34 458	38 587	42 655	152 749	169 443	169 443	169 443	172 838	184 255	188 352
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		303	343	1 705	–						
Contributions to 'other' provisions		16 724	17 673	3 018	–						
Consultant fees		9 152	7 452	9 406	–						
Audit fees		3 814	4 112	4 136	4 662	4 881	4 881	4 881	5 150	5 460	5 788
General expenses	3	173 434	98 840	186 941	83 669	87 774	87 774	87 774	81 762	85 799	90 099
Inventory Consumed		67 550	11 953	11 072	43 069	43 069	43 069	43 069	43 687	42 701	43 844
Operating Leases		984	1 021	573	1 807	1 807	1 807	1 807	3 007	3 245	3 624
					–						
					–						
					–						
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	271 961 017	141 395	216 850	133 207	137 531	137 531	137 531	133 607	137 205	143 354

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		8 758	8 937	8 241	90 081	89 720	89 720	89 720	9 983	10 511	11 088
Contracted Services									77 054	81 093	85 523
Other Expenditure		45 695	56 390	65 115					1 838	1 935	2 041
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	54 453	65 327	73 357	90 081	89 720	89 720	89 720	88 874	93 539	98 651

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Total
Revenue By Source								
Property rates					349 093			349 093
Service charges - electricity revenue					540		572 452	572 991
Service charges - water revenue							94 421	94 421
Service charges - sanitation revenue							64 539	64 539
Service charges - refuse revenue						73 073		73 073
Service charges - other								–
Rental of facilities and equipment				957	14 533	418	82	15 990
Interest earned - external investments					35 071			35 071
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					1 852		1 562	3 414
Dividends received								–
Fines, penalties and forfeits			12			18 195	394	18 601
Licences and permits						9 046		9 046
Agency services						20 332		20 332
Other revenue			2	830	33 126	1 202	6 568	41 728
Transfers and subsidies		511	85 375	70	19 556	28 244	53 115	186 872
Gains on disposal of PPE								–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior		511	85 389	1 857	453 770	150 510	793 132	1 485 170
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		16 072	13 401	52 002	48 684	175 073	240 703	545 936
Remuneration of councillors			23 153					23 153
Debt impairment			778		3 400	10 322	5 634	20 134
Depreciation & asset impairment		147	444	7 395	1 420	15 588	137 608	162 602
Finance charges			6	8		243	18 876	19 132
Bulk purchases							458 548	458 548
Other materials								–
Contracted services		3 869	3 125	11 728	13 167	34 725	106 224	172 838
Transfers and subsidies				60	1 850			1 910
Other expenditure		3 578	11 813	22 140	34 302	23 387	38 385	133 607
Loss on disposal of PPE								–
Total Expenditure		23 667	52 719	93 333	102 824	259 338	1 005 980	1 537 860
Surplus/(Deficit)		(23 155)	32 670	(91 476)	350 947	(108 828)	(212 847)	(52 690)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				11 000		5 000	62 061	78 061
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)								–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(23 155)	32 670	(80 476)	350 947	(103 828)	(150 786)	25 371

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits											
Other current investments		410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	455 000	482 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	455 000	482 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		82 768	99 481	111 942	101 511	101 511	101 511	101 511	103 338	105 199	107 092
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(22 234)	(25 977)	(33 734)	(30 422)	(30 422)	(30 422)	(30 422)	(40 356)	(51 094)	(62 864)
Total Consumer debtors	2	60 533	73 505	78 208	71 089	71 089	71 089	71 089	62 982	54 105	44 228
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		24 628	22 234	25 977	25 859	25 859	25 859	25 859	30 422	40 356	51 094
Contributions to the provision		(2 340)	3 842	10 554	11 734	11 734	11 734	11 734	20 134	21 121	22 154
Bad debts written off		(54)	(100)	(2 796)	(7 171)	(7 171)	(7 171)	(7 171)	(10 200)	(10 384)	(10 384)
Balance at end of year		22 234	25 977	33 734	30 422	30 422	30 422	30 422	40 356	51 094	62 864
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 963 852	9 226 767	9 541 714	9 824 626	9 832 605	9 832 605	9 832 605	10 341 900	10 542 283	10 659 063
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 348	8 544	8 544	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 348	2 348
Less: Accumulated depreciation		3 027 691	3 187 516	3 341 452	3 525 701	3 525 701	3 525 701	3 525 701	3 688 303	3 854 157	4 021 670
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	5 938 509	6 047 795	6 208 806	6 301 272	6 309 252	6 309 252	6 309 252	6 655 944	6 690 474	6 639 741
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11 904	10 441	12 499	11 443	11 443	11 443	11 443	18 252	34 115	51 509
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		11 904	10 441	12 499	11 443	11 443	11 443	11 443	18 252	34 115	51 509
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		187 390	165 203	170 468	111 924	111 924	111 924	111 924	132 966	31 522	78 509
Unspent conditional transfers		1 993	5 345	2 027							
VAT		–	–								
Total Trade and other payables	2	189 383	170 548	172 495	111 924	111 924	111 924	111 924	132 966	31 522	78 509
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	77 107	66 766	55 323	178 671	150 493	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		112	–	4 571							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		77 219	66 766	59 894	178 671	150 493	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70 955	81 110	87 625	111 664	111 664	111 664	111 664	120 549	130 360	141 179
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation					1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354
Other		29 277	34 626	41 945	28 100	28 100	28 100	28 100	28 100	28 100	28 100
Total Provisions - non-current		100 232	115 736	129 570	141 118	141 118	141 118	141 118	150 003	159 814	170 633
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 070 322	6 301 597	6 462 161	6 155 197	6 303 819	6 303 819	6 303 819	6 630 562	6 879 632	6 812 113
GRAP adjustments		124 929	15 110	16 077							
Restated balance		6 195 251	6 316 706	6 478 238	6 155 197	6 303 819	6 303 819	6 303 819	6 630 562	6 879 632	6 812 113
Surplus/(Deficit)		106 345	161 537	148 017	-11 665 341	17 406	17 406	17 406	25 371	26 109	12 808
Appropriations to Reserves		–	–	–	(70 269)	(70 269)	(70 269)	(70 269)			
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	95 080	95 080	95 080	95 080			
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–		–	–	–			
Other adjustments		–	–	–	23 315	23 315	23 315	23 315	223 699	(93 628)	(79 480)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 301 597	6 478 244	6 626 255	6 191 657	6 369 351	6 369 351	6 369 351	6 879 632	6 812 113	6 745 441
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	7 062	7 062	7 062	7 062			
Capital replacement		–	–	–	252 421	252 421	252 421	252 421			
Self-insurance		–	–	–	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 728			
Other reserves		–	–	–		–	–	–			
Revaluation		–	–	–							
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	261 211	261 211	261 211	261 211	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 301 597	6 478 244	6 626 255	6 452 869	6 630 562	6 630 562	6 630 562	6 879 632	6 812 113	6 745 441

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1	1	847 267	849 943	966 007	859 642	867 365	867 365	958 702	1 045 990	1 124 994
Coordinate sustainable social livelihood through developmental programmes	Spatial and Community Development	2		–	–					–	–	–
Facilitate the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2	7	43 731	53 204	48 473	40 076	39 211	39 211	48 960	51 422	54 512
Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Spatial and Community Development	2	2	8 390	755	546	1 596	1 596	1 596	276	277	277
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3	3	8	242	–	–			–	–	–
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	4	4	610	593	308	786	786	786	420	425	430
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Municipal financial viability and management	5	5	386 256	393 336	398 220	417 517	460 812	460 812	454 504	463 318	468 964
To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal financial viability and management	5		–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	9	–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Promote effective governance processes and planning	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	8	–	–	45 423	11 009	11 009	11 009	3 023	2 333	2 417
Sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6	6	31 956	55 527	75 357	78 881	79 063	79 063	97 346	103 156	110 476
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 318 218	1 353 601	1 534 335	1 409 507	1 459 842	1 459 842	1 563 231	1 666 920	1 762 071

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1		654 467	688 194	942 785	1 003 435	1 004 635	1 004 635	1 041 229	1 114 919	1 192 597
Coordinate sustainable social livelihood through developmental programmes	Spatial and Community Development	2		–	–	–	–			–	–	–
Facilitate the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2		216 065	212 040	131 253	158 515	158 515	158 515	143 806	156 833	166 747
Plan and develop integrated and sustainable human settlements and rural areas	Spatial and Community Development	2		42 391	11 465	16 514	14 091	14 091	14 091	20 480	21 766	23 127
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3		4 223	5 262	–	1 291	1 291	1 291	–	–	–
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	4		13 751	13 854	12 384	14 881	19 140	19 140	15 894	16 897	17 970
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Municipal financial viability and management	5		180 041	144 843	90 695	102 726	118 531	118 531	140 924	145 640	153 023
To manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal financial viability and management	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		80 262	93 428	–	29 530	29 530	29 530	–	–	–
Promote effective governance processes and planning	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		–	–	68 814	5 924	5 924	5 924	56 677	58 831	62 440
Sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		20 673	22 978	123 873	90 780	90 780	90 780	105 542	111 779	118 314
Continuous respond and communicate with communities	Good Governance and Public Participation	6								8 009	8 503	9 033
Continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.	Good Governance and Public Participation	6								5 299	5 644	6 011
Total Expenditure			1	1 211 873	1 192 064	1 386 318	1 421 172	1 442 436	1 442 436	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Infrastructure Development and Service Delivery	1		252 784	252 951	262 547	269 823	278 424	278 424	341 190	376 978	326 605
Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	1								450	–	–
Facilitate for the creation of a safe, secured, informed and healthy environment for the community	Spatial and Community Development	2		5 851	13 857	43 459	7 203	3 571	3 571	5 902	5 076	4 965
Facilitate the development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and job creation	Local economic development	3		–	2	–	13	13	13	–	–	–
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Municipal institutional development and transformation	4		64	18	55	17	17	17	4	–	–
to manage the finances of the municipality to ensure financial viability	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	5		1 009	515	7 725	709	3 720	3 720	228	184	186
Develop and enhance human capital services to maximise service delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	6		6 457	7 091	7 223	4 410	4 410	4 410	900	530	460
Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Good Governance and Public Participation	6				–				1 140	1 435	1 495
sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Good Governance and Public Participation	6								300	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	266 165	274 433	321 009	282 175	290 154	290 154	350 113	384 203	333 710

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Governance and Administration										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	2	0.01
Trading Services										
Waste Managment										
Solid Waste										
Provision of Refuse removal service	Number of households with weekly kerb-side waste	59139		74033	73644	73644	73644	74044	74344	74744
	Number of informal settlements with access to	2555		2606	2658	2658	2658	2711	2711	2711
	Number of additional households (RDP) with access	383		350	400	400	400	400	400	400
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse removal services to	5832		4849	13069	13069	13069	12669	12369	11969
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of transfer stations constructed	1		1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Service										
Water Distribution										
Provision of water	Number of formal domestic customers receiving	55346		55 958	56 008	56 008	56 008			
	Number of water service points installed for informal	0		0	0	0	0			
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided	265			400	0	124			
	Backlog of consumer units provided with a basic	0		12680						
	Number of consumer units provided with access to a	55346		55 958	56 008	56 008	56 008			
	Backlog in the number of consumer units with	0		0	0	0	0			
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants			6	15	15	15	25	25	25
	Replace bulk flow meters			0	4	4	4	6	6	6
	Replace water pipes per meter	1.65km	6.7km	11.5km	4.5km	4.5km	4.5km	7.5km	7.5km	7.5km
	Replace number of water meters : Residential			469	232	0	320	300	300	300
	Replace number of water meters :			22	4	0	7	10	10	10
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps			1					1	1
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks			7					4	5
Water Purification										
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	400		100	0	1	2			
Electricity Services										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections	with electricity connections	491	602	184	228	228	410	497	200	200
	New Pre-paid Household connections	537	977	184	100	100	410	497	200	200
	electricity	40136	40339	64991	65091	65219	65401	74928	75128	75328
	Backlog of electricity connections to consumer units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Basic Electricity	15913	16748	16549	16849	1627	17149	17349	17549	17749
Install and upgrade of infrastructure	Number of meter kiosks replaced	35	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
	Km of overhead lines replaced	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0
	New/replacing of cable per km	7	3.484	18.59	2.37	2.4	2.4	3	4.33	2.7
Install and Implement security measures	Fencing per m	93.00	100	100	100	100	100	100.00	100	100
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights	50	30	22	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of new highmasts	2	23	15	9	9	9	12	12	13
	Number of streetlights upgraded	510	160	120	76	76	76	60	60	60
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Provision of sewer networks	sewerage services			70 943	197	197	197			
	for informal settlement dwellers									
	with sewer connections			197	400	0	1240	0	0	0
	(above RDP standards)			15570						
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m	1.5km	0	0	0	0	0	2	1.7	1.7
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m	0.5km	222m	460	460m	460m	460m	1km	1km	1km
informal settlements	Biological toilets			37					40	45
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m									
Community and public safety										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs	600		580	580	580	580	570	560	550
	Number of new traffic signals	4		3	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Number of new speed humps to be erected	22		16	15	15	15	20	20	20
Community services										
Community Halls	Number of community halls developed				0	0	0	1	0	0.01
Sport & Recreation	Number of sports fields and stadia developed			2	2	5	5	4	4	4
	Number of community swimming pools developed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parks & Gardens	Number of parks and gardens developed			2	2	2	2	3	2	2
Education & Libraries	Number of libraries developed			0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2			
Cemeteries	Number of cemetries developed			1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Emergency services	developed									
Economic & Environmental Services										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed			8	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Km of paved roads			0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
	Km of gravelled roads			5	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of Taxi laybyes			0	3	3	3	2	2	2
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads resealed			7.1	7	7	7	7	7	7
	Km of roads resurfaced/rehabilated			0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0	0	0
	Km of gravel roads graded			194.4	150	150	150	150	150	150
Provide and replace stormwater	Km of stormwater installed			7	4	4	4	5	5	5
	Km of stormwater replaced			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Km of walkways constucted			1.1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transport	Number of bus/taxi stops constructed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Number of bus terminals or taxi ranks constructed			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Povide walkways	Number of subsurface drains			0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Local Economic Development and Job Creation:										

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
LED	*Works Programme guidelines and other municipal*	242	658	962	765	765	765	200	200	200
Spatial Development										
Land required	*settlements development*			-	-	-	-	174	200	300
Land procured	*greenfields development*			-	-	-	-			
Land procured for brownfield developmen	*procurred for brownfield development (reflect both*			-	-	-	-			
Land proclaimed	*establishment completed)*			-	-	-	-	2866		
Dwelling units developed	*Number of dwelling units developed per hectare*			-	-	-	-			
Informal settlements	*Number of informal settlements*			14	14	14	14			
Households living in informal settlements	*Number of households living in informal settlements*									
Informal settlements with upgrading plans	*plans*			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Serviced sites	*Number of sites serviced*									
Upgraded informal settlements	*provided): In Situ*			1	1	1	1			
Upgraded informal settlements	*provided): Relocated*			1	1	1	1			
Transferred Title deeds	beneficiaries			200	300	300	300			

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.9%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.1%	1.9%	2.3%	2.6%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	2.7%	3.5%	4.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	58.6%	54.7%	54.7%	54.7%	47.0%	55.6%	69.2%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	68.4%	57.6%	57.6%	57.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.1	4.3	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	3.2	3.0	3.0	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.1	4.3	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.8	2.1	2.0	1.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.9	2.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.3%	9.6%	8.5%	7.1%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	7.1%	6.2%	5.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		189.4%	205.3%	203.2%	199.1%	113.2%	113.2%	113.2%	218.9%	43.2%	99.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.5%	8.6%	10.3%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	29.5%	28.8%	25.8%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	22.0%	20.0%	18.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.5%	29.4%	29.8%	35.8%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	36.8%	36.9%	36.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.9%	31.0%	59.8%	37.4%	36.4%	36.4%		38.3%	38.4%	38.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.5%	5.3%	5.2%	6.6%	6.4%	6.4%		6.0%	5.9%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.6%	13.8%	12.1%	13.5%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.2%	12.3%	12.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.7	18.0	27.7	23.9	23.9	23.9	22.6	22.6	21.1	22.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.9%	12.1%	11.4%	8.9%	8.8%	8.8%	8.8%	9.0%	7.8%	6.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15 Outcome	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	Current Year 2017/18 Original Budget	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census (Projected	143	183	230	250	279	282	295	307	320	334
Females aged 5 - 14			21		29	32	33	34	35	37	38	40
Males aged 5 - 14			21		29	32	33	34	35	37	38	40
Females aged 15 - 34			28		41	50	52	53	55	58	60	63
Males aged 15 - 34			27		48	59	61	62	65	68	70	73
Unemployment			25	21	21		–					
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Monthly household income growth per year is 5% as per	16 689	6 727	8 305	10 576	11 136	11 380	11 949	12 546	13 173	13 832
R1 - R1 600			6 914	2 372	1 721	2 181	2 296	2 335	2 452	2 575	2 704	2 839
R1 601 - R3 200			17 615	8 541	2 727	3 456	3 639	3 701	3 886	4 080	4 284	4 498
R3 201 - R6 400			24 395	20 810	7 356	9 322	9 816	9 982	10 482	11 006	11 556	12 134
R6 401 - R12 800			28 208	35 602	10 467	13 243	13 945	14 182	14 891	15 635	16 417	17 238
R12 801 - R25 600			21 396	28 691	11 074	14 033	14 761	15 012	15 762	16 550	17 378	18 247
R25 601 - R51 200			14 762	19 339	9 294	11 777	12 402	12 612	13 243	13 905	14 600	15 330
R52 201 - R102 400			7 471	13 580	7 396	9 372	9 869	10 037	10 539	11 065	11 619	12 200
R102 401 - R204 800			2 005	6 954	4 580	5 804	6 111	6 215	6 526	6 852	7 195	7 555
R204 801 - R409 600			513	2 043	1 462	1 853	1 951	1 984	2 083	2 187	2 297	2 412
R409 601 - R819 200			416	–	339	430	452	460	483	507	533	559
> R819 200			154	753	251	318	335	341	358	376	394	414
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		23 603	9 099	10 026	12756.69	13432.80	13715.15	13894.45			
Insert description	2		41 218	17 640	12 753	16212.35	17071.60	17415.82	17643.22			
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.3% as per census (Projected	142 772	182 503	229 831	250	279	282	286	307	320	334
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	48 865	52 220	59 929	54	59	61	64	67	70	73
Number of households in municipal area		Average Household size 3.2	37 115	50 449	64 971	82	87	88	89	91	92	95
Number of poor households in municipal area		Poverty rate is 21% according to census	10 763	14 630	17 542	17	18	19	20	21	22	25
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Household growth per year is 1.3% as per census guideline	29 776	28 800	53 929	67 601	71 022	74 437	75 146	77 855	81 273	83 711
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 042	14 762	15 692	16 622	17 552	18 482	19 412	19 994
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 971	82 363	86 714	91 059	92 698	96 337	100 685	103 706
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s									205	205	200	200
Dwellings provided by private sector	5								160	160	160	160
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	365	365	360	360
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									6.4%	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Interest rate - borrowing									10.5%	10.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment									6.5%	6.5%	6.8%	7.1%
Remuneration increases									7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)									0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)									0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges									96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment									98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Interest - external investments									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors									96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	98.0%
Revenue from agency services									100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	36 406	46 794	41 282	75 494	75 494	75 494	79 269	83 232	87 394
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 730	–	–	9 250	9 250	9 250	9 713	10 198	10 708
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	530	–	–	570	570	570	599	628	660
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	51 666	46 794	41 282	85 314	85 314	85 314	89 580	94 059	98 762
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 279	4 493	4 717
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 279	4 493	4 717
		Total number of households	51 666	46 794	41 282	89 389	89 389	89 389	93 858	98 551	103 479
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	36 406	42 663	43 148	67 511	67 511	67 511	70 887	74 431	78 152
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	418	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level	14 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	50 824	42 663	43 148	67 511	67 511	67 511	70 887	74 431	78 152
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 567	7 946	8 343
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 567	7 946	8 343
		Total number of households	50 824	42 663	43 148	74 718	74 718	74 718	78 454	82 377	86 495
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 523	–	–	4 500	4 500	4 500	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 302	64 797	45 621	76 322	76 322	76 322	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	38 825	64 797	45 621	80 822	80 822	80 822	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	38 825	64 797	45 621	80 822	80 822	80 822	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	57 001	60 315	62 284	60 139	60 139	60 139	63 146	66 303	69 618
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	57 001	60 315	62 284	60 139	60 139	60 139	63 146	66 303	69 618
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	3 891	3 891	3 891	4 086	4 290	4 504
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	19 440	19 440	19 440	20 412	21 433	22 504
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	5 918	5 918	5 918	6 214	6 525	6 851
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	29 249	29 249	29 249	30 711	32 247	33 859
		Total number of households	57 001	60 315	62 284	89 388	89 388	89 388	93 857	98 550	103 478

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	36 406	46 794	41 282	75 494	75 494	75 494	79 269	83 232	87 394
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				–	–	–			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 730			9 250	9 250	9 250	9 713	10 198	10 708
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	530			570	570	570	599	628	660
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	51 666	46 794	41 282	85 314	85 314	85 314	89 580	94 059	98 762
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply				4 075	4 075	4 075	4 279	4 493	4 717
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	4 075	4 075	4 075	4 279	4 493	4 717
		Total number of households	51 666	46 794	41 282	89 389	89 389	89 389	93 858	98 551	103 479
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	36 406	42 663	43 148	67 511	67 511	67 511	70 887	74 431	78 152
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	418								
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level	14 000								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	50 824	42 663	43 148	67 511	67 511	67 511	70 887	74 431	78 152
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level									
		No toilet provisions				7 207	7 207	7 207	7 567	7 946	8 343
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	7 207	7 207	7 207	7 567	7 946	8 343
		Total number of households	50 824	42 663	43 148	74 718	74 718	74 718	78 454	82 377	86 495
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	3 523			4 500	4 500	4 500			
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 302	64 797	45 621	76 322	76 322	76 322	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	38 825	64 797	45 621	80 822	80 822	80 822	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	38 825	64 797	45 621	80 822	80 822	80 822	80 138	84 145	88 352
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	57 001	60 315	62 284	60 139	60 139	60 139	63 146	66 303	69 618
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota	57 001	60 315	62 284	60 139	60 139	60 139	63 146	66 303	69 618
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump				3 891	3 891	3 891	4 086	4 290	4 504
		Using own refuse dump				19 440	19 440	19 440	20 412	21 433	22 504
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal				5 918	5 918	5 918	6 214	6 525	6 851
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota	–	–	–	29 249	29 249	29 249	30 711	32 247	33 859
		Total number of households	57 001	60 315	62 284	89 388	89 388	89 388	93 857	98 550	103 478

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	16 237	16 801	16 707	16 279	16 279	16 279	17 093	17 948	18 845
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13 783	14 326	14 452	14 052	14 052	14 052	14 755	15 492	16 267
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 730	18 107	17 738	17 880	17 880	17 880	18 774	19 713	20 698
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 286	17 642	17 227	17 373	17 373	17 373	18 242	19 154	20 111
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP313 Steve Tshwete Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	98 935	80 463	83 902	56 205	98 907	98 907	98 907	60 736	73 028	78 694
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	439 356	514 419	496 742	346 016	487 525	487 525	487 525	515 241	593 975	570 672
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	106 345	161 537	148 017	(11 665)	17 406	17 406	17 406	25 371	26 109	12 808
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(2.7%)	0.4%	(2.7%)	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.1%	1.2%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	97.0%	100.3%	86.5%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.2%	0.9%	2.8%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	50.2%	77.5%	77.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	58.6%	54.7%	54.7%	54.7%	47.0%	55.6%	69.2%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								109.0%	108.3%	104.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(3.6%)	0.3%	(19.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	(7.6%)	(9.2%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(55.3%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	28.8%	31.1%	27.1%	21.5%	27.8%	27.8%	0.0%	22.7%	22.7%	23.2%
Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			3.3%	6.4%	3.3%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	7.2%	7.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			2.9%	6.4%	4.0%	1.1%	0.0%	(0.0%)	7.2%	3.8%	3.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			8.7%	7.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	8.9%	9.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			11.5%	1.0%	8.1%	(5.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	20.3%	10.1%	2.4%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(20.0%)	7.1%	6.5%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	12.2%	14.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(16.8%)	6.9%	8.3%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	2.5%	3.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		940 223	971 124	1 033 585	1 067 236	1 077 884	1 077 884	1 077 884	1 154 117	1 237 725	1 323 822
Service charges			940 223	971 124	1 033 585	1 067 236	1 077 884	1 077 884	1 077 884	1 154 117	1 237 725	1 323 822
Property rates			282 793	291 042	309 754	322 145	325 552	325 552	325 552	349 093	362 269	373 027
Service charges - electricity revenue			454 788	494 167	529 484	535 776	542 052	542 052	542 052	572 991	624 213	684 188
Service charges - water revenue			68 372	76 267	77 008	83 231	78 480	78 480	78 480	94 421	103 966	106 488
Service charges - sanitation revenue			64 856	51 912	55 616	59 235	62 519	62 519	62 519	64 539	72 397	82 959
Service charges - refuse removal			69 415	57 735	61 722	66 849	69 281	69 281	69 281	73 073	74 880	77 160
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			15 173	17 066	15 239	13 975	14 157	14 157	14 157	15 990	16 842	17 742
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			207 169	177 412	231 978	229 870	237 368	237 368	237 368	272 052	300 765	262 803
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 032 588	1 071 526	1 085 206	1 160 163	1 202 548	1 202 548	1 202 548	1 259 813	1 338 952	1 418 771
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 064 132	1 067 973	1 254 507	1 163 317	1 206 145	1 206 145	1 206 145	1 263 227	1 342 605	1 422 679
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			277	(4 425)	344	(23 098)	(23 098)	(23 098)	(23 098)	9 361	(8 022)	(9 004)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		174 994	182 445	190 728	215 169	218 189	218 189	218 189	264 933	288 893	303 615
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		266 165	274 433	321 009	282 175	290 154	290 154	290 154	350 113	384 203	333 710
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		76 769	85 340	87 052	60 574	80 754	80 754		79 400	87 247	77 332
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										184 900	204 199	230 862
DoRA capital grants total MFY										58 061	62 448	59 918
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										242 961	266 647	290 780
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										179 370	200 511	227 065
Finance Management										1 700	1 700	1 700
EPWP Incentive										1 881	–	–
MIG PMU										1 949	1 988	2 097
										184 900	204 199	230 862
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)										46 791	47 728	50 318
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)										9 000	14 720	9 600
EPWP										2 270		
										58 061	62 448	59 918

MP313 Steve Tshwete Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			277	(4 425)	344	(23 098)	9 361	(8 022)	(9 004)	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			1 204 684	1 235 407	1 402 632	1 357 202	1 407 055	1 407 055	1 407 055	1 485 170	1 583 483	1 691 163
Total Operating Expenditure			1 211 873	1 192 064	1 386 318	1 421 172	1 442 436	1 442 436	1 442 436	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(7 189)	43 343	16 314	(63 970)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(52 690)	(57 329)	(58 100)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										60 736		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				2.6%	13.5%	(3.2%)	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	6.6%	6.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				2.9%	6.4%	4.0%	1.1%	0.0%	(0.0%)	7.2%	3.8%	3.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8.7%	7.1%	1.2%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	8.9%	9.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				3.3%	6.4%	3.3%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	7.2%	7.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.6%)	16.3%	2.5%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.7%	6.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.8%	14.9%	16.4%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	11.5%	6.9%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				16.3%	8.5%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.2%	8.0%	8.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					309064.866	334050.1024				339934.9894		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					337738.7759	367096.8103				399187.1897		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	1.1%	1.2%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%		1.3%	1.4%	1.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%		3.0%	3.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.2%	0.9%	2.8%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			121 932	90 962	130 114	95 080	109 656	109 656	109 656	118 978	113 644	102 266
Borrowing (R'000)			85 237	86 450	101 864	134 790	127 712	127 712	127 712	153 074	187 122	160 537
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			58 996	97 021	89 031	52 305	52 787	52 787	52 787	78 061	83 437	70 908
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			58.9%	51.3%	56.1%	41.4%	46.2%	46.2%	46.2%	43.7%	37.8%	38.9%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			41.1%	48.7%	43.9%	58.6%	53.8%	53.8%	53.8%	56.3%	62.2%	61.1%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			22.2%	35.4%	27.7%	18.5%	18.2%	18.2%	18.2%	22.3%	21.7%	21.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			266 165	274 433	321 009	282 175	290 154	290 154	290 154	350 113	384 203	333 710
Asset Renewal			76 769	85 340	87 052	60 574	80 754	80 754	–	79 400	87 247	77 332
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			28.8%	31.1%	27.1%	21.5%	27.8%	27.8%	0.0%	22.7%	22.7%	23.2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			97.0%	100.3%	86.5%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.9%	1.8%	2.1%	2.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	2.3%	2.9%	4.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	58.6%	54.7%	54.7%	54.7%	47.0%	55.6%	69.2%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			439 356	514 419	496 742	346 016	487 525	487 525	487 525	515 241	593 975	570 672
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			12.8%	54.0%	50.5%	53.0%	53.0%	53.0%		49.2%	49.0%	47.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	1.6%	1.6%		2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 204 684	1 235 407	1 402 632	1 357 202	1 407 055	1 407 055	1 407 055	1 485 170	1 583 483	1 691 163
Total Operating Expenditure			1 211 873	1 192 064	1 386 318	1 421 172	1 442 436	1 442 436	1 442 436	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(7 189)	43 343	16 314	(63 970)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(35 381)	(52 690)	(57 329)	(58 100)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			439 356	514 419	496 742	346 016	487 525	487 525	487 525	515 241	593 975	570 672
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2017
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2014	01/07/2015	01/07/2016	01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2017	01/07/2018	01/07/2019	01/07/2019
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	4	5	4	4	4	4	4
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	5	6	5	5	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months	12 months
No. of properties	5	49 180	50 714	53 320	53 320	53 320	53 320	54 386	55 474	55 900
No. of sectional title values	5	3 617		4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 304	4 390	4 390
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2 750	3 100	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	3 100	3 100	3 100
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		10		1	–	–	–	300	5	5
No. of appeals by rate payers				–	–	–	–	10	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	5		1	–	–	–	60	4	4
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2		1	–	–	–	15	2	2
Supplementary valuation		149 799 992	149 814 687	2 183 780 000	283 780 000	283 780 000	283 780 000	289 455 600	295 244 712	309 263 368
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	68	68				225	230		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		2 191					1391			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		20	21	20	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304	27 304
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			–	–						
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			–	–						
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		609	617	619	27 923	27 923	27 923	27 923	27 923	27 923
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		629	638	640	55 227	55 227	55 227	55 227	55 227	55 227
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	26 937	27 099	27 304						
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	27 545	27 776	27 923						
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0					
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No					
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No					
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	272 882	297 266	297 266	322 145	322 145	322 145	349 093	362 269	373 027
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	282 793	294 294	294 294	318 907	318 907	318 907	342 809	355 748	366 313
Expected cash collection rate (%)		100.5%	99.0%	99.0%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%	98.2%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7		–	–						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12 839	13 952	13 952	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 348	19 562	22 931
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 174	3 025	3 025	4 286	4 286	4 286	15 673	16 331	16 935
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		141	375	375	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		16 154	17 352	17 352	20 396	20 396	20 396	33 020	35 893	39 866

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		42 645	1 050	1 068	2 643	452	1 391	225	7		22		63	1		35	185
No. of sectional title property values		3 902	65	244													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								122									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														0			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		321				2											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		226															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2						2 515						65				
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 904	2 428	2 597	1 652	983	2 515	122	111	–	–	–	65	0	–	78	11
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 904	2 428	2 597	1 652	983	2 515	122	111				65	0		78	11
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010600	0.026500	0.031800	0.002700	0.010600	–	–	0.002700							0.002700	0.042400
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		159 250	59 767	80 368	4 978	17 039			292							13	439
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		157 657	59 169	79 564	4 928	16 869	–	–	289	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	434
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%							99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		16 110															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 085			5												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					–												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–														196	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–							–								–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		43 000	1 050	1 068	2 643	452	1 391	225	7		22		63	1		35	185
No. of sectional title property values		3 995	65	244													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Including Government	0.0089	0.0095	0.0100	0.0106	0.0098	0.0102	0.0106
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0134	0.0143	0.0150	0.0159	0.0147	0.0153	0.0159
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultiral/Residential	0.0022	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0025	0.0026	0.0027
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0223	0.0238	0.0250	0.0265	0.0245	0.0255	0.0265
Business and commercial properties			0.0267	0.0285	0.0300	0.0318	0.0294	0.0306	0.0318
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0089	0.0095	0.0100	0.0106	0.0098	0.0102	0.0106
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of	0.0022	0.0024	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0022	0.0024	0.0025	0.0027	0.0025	0.0026	0.0027
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate range between 20% up							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*									
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7kl-10kl	6.03	7.10	7.55	8.35	9.67	10.66	11.99
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11kl-40kl	7.85	9.25	10.15	11.25	13.04	14.38	16.17
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>40kl	8.35	9.83	10.80	11.97	13.87	15.29	17.20
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*									
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			47.00	49.35	53.25	57.30	60.80	68.10	78.11
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		Biological toilets	40.00	42.00	45.00	48.00	50.95	57.06	65.45
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Up to 995m²	80.30	84.30	89.85	96.65	102.55	114.86	131.74
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		996m²- 1500m²	175.50	184.25	198.80	213.90	226.95	254.18	291.55
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		>1500m²	232.50	244.10	263.40	283.40	300.70	336.78	386.29
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	116.80	122.64	122.65	142.40	151.10	169.23	194.11
Other	2	Old age flats - (Rands/month)	54.25	56.95	61.45	66.10	70.13	78.55	90.09
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		difference between single and 3							
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			92.00	103.00	111.00	113.00	120.75	131.74	144.39
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Life-line tariff - meter		No fixed charge. Consumption							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		The same as conventional							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	77.58	82.47	87.91	89.56	95.68	104.39	114.41
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	103.21	110.74	119.16	121.40	129.70	141.50	155.09
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	121.84	136.70	147.14	149.91	160.16	174.73	191.51
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	137.14	153.87	165.63	168.74	180.28	196.69	215.57
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	77.58	82.47	87.91	89.56	95.68	104.39	114.41
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	103.21	110.74	119.16	121.40	129.70	141.50	155.09
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	121.84	133.60	147.14	149.91	160.16	174.73	191.51
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	137.14	153.87	165.63	168.74	180.28	196.69	215.57
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Erven up to 995m²	97.80	108.90	115.80	123.80	131.60	137.79	146.19
80l bin - once a week		85l bins - per month per bin	338.00	376.35	400.15	427.76	454.70	476.07	505.11
250l bin - once a week		240l bins - per mont per bin	627.65	698.89	743.00	794.27	844.30	883.98	937.91

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Income R0-R2280 pm	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Income R2281-R5000 pm	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
		Income R5001-R7000 pm	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		Income R7001-R10000 pm	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Water tariffs									
Water usage - Indigents		0kl-10kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Waste water tariffs									
Indigents			Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (Rands/pm)		Up to 995m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	24,09	25,30	26,95	29,00	30.75	34.44	39.50
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	40,15	42,15	44,92	48,33	51.25	57.40	65.84
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	64,24	67,45	71,90	77,32	82.05	91.90	105.40
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (Rands/pm)		996m²- 1500m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	52,65	54,76	55,28	64,17	68.10	76.27	87.48
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	87,75	91,25	92,14	106,95	113.50	127.12	145.81
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	140,40	147,42	147,42	171,12	181.55	203.34	233.23
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (Rands/pm)		>1500m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	69,75	73,24	73,24	85,02	85.02	95.22	109.22
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	116,25	122,06	122,06	141,70	141.70	158.70	182.03
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	186,00	196,23	196,23	226,72	226.72	253.93	291.25
Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)									
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil			
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	35,04	36,79	39,70	42,72	45.30	50.74	58.19
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	58,40	61,32	66,15	71,20	75.55	84.62	97.05
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	93,44	98,11	105,90	113,92	120.85	135.35	155.25
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Single phase	48,00	54,00	58,00	59,00	63.05	68.79	75.39
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Three phase	65,00	72,00	77,50	80,00	85.50	93.28	102.24
Life-line tariff - meter		Flat rate	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
- Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	77,58	82,47	97,65	99,49	106.29	115.96	127.09
- Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	103,21	110,74	134,72	137,25	146.64	159.98	175.34
- Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	121,84	136,70	150,59	153,42	163.91	178.83	195.99
- Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	137,14	153,87	167,08	170,22	181.86	198.41	217.46

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		508.04	542.29	570.83	605.08	605.08	605.08	6.6%	645.04	638.19	696.42
Electricity: Basic levy		48.00	54.00	58.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	6.8%	63.00	69.00	76.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 201.58	1 330.70	1 431.79	1 458.72	1 458.72	1 458.72	6.8%	1 558.46	1 700.28	1 863.51
Water: Basic levy		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		181.12	213.40	233.24	258.40	258.40	258.40	15.9%	299.48	330.18	338.27
Sanitation		175.48	184.25	198.80	213.90	213.90	213.90	6.1%	226.95	254.18	291.55
Refuse removal		140.05	156.60	165.75	177.20	177.20	177.20	6.3%	188.35	197.20	209.23
Other		–	–		–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		2 254.27	2 481.24	2 658.41	2 772.30	2 772.30	2 772.30	7.5%	2 981.28	3 189.03	3 474.97
VAT on Services		225.94	271.45	292.26	303.41	303.41	303.41		350.44	382.63	416.78
Total large household bill:		2 480.21	2 752.69	2 950.67	3 075.71	3 075.71	3 075.71	8.3%	3 331.72	3 571.66	3 891.75
% increase/-decrease			11.0%	7.2%	4.2%	–	–		8.3%	7.2%	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		359.71	383.96	404.17	428.42	428.42	428.42	6.6%	456.71	476.92	493.08
Electricity: Basic levy		48.00	54.00	58.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	6.9%	63.05	69.00	76.00
Electricity: Consumption		531.18	578.51	622.14	633.85	633.85	633.85	6.8%	677.18	738.80	809.73
Water: Basic levy		–	–		–	–	–		–	–	–
Water: Consumption		141.87	167.15	182.48	202.15	202.15	202.15	15.9%	234.28	258.29	264.62
Sanitation		80.30	84.30	89.85	96.65	96.65	96.65	6.1%	102.55	114.86	131.74
Refuse removal		97.80	109.40	115.80	123.80	123.80	123.80	6.3%	131.60	137.79	146.19
Other		–	–		–	–	–		–	–	–
sub-total		1 258.86	1 377.32	1 472.44	1 543.87	1 543.87	1 543.87	7.9%	1 665.37	1 795.65	1 921.36
VAT on Services		123.56	139.07	149.56	156.16	156.16	156.16		181.30	197.81	214.24
Total small household bill:		1 382.42	1 516.39	1 622.00	1 700.03	1 700.03	1 700.03	8.6%	1 846.67	1 993.47	2 135.61
% increase/-decrease			9.7%	7.0%	4.8%	–	–		8.6%	7.9%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		290.64	311.85	335.55	341.86	341.86	341.86	6.8%	365.25	398.49	436.74
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		78.50	92.50	101.52	112.50	112.50	112.50	15.9%	130.40	143.77	147.29
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		369.14	404.35	437.07	454.36	454.36	454.36	9.1%	495.65	542.25	584.03
VAT on Services		51.68	50.39	50.39	56.61	56.61	56.61		74.35	81.34	87.60
Total small household bill:		420.82	454.74	487.46	510.97	510.97	510.97	11.6%	570.00	623.59	671.64
% increase/-decrease			8.1%	7.2%	4.8%	–	–		11.6%	9.4%	7.7%

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	455 000	482 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	455 000	482 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	482 000	455 000	482 000

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
		Various	End of term	No	Fixed				Various	482 000				482 000
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										482 000		–	–	482 000
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									482 000		–	–	482 000

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		77 219	77 077	55 323	178 671	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	77 219	77 077	55 323	178 671	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	77 219	77 077	55 323	178 671	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116 003	125 386	141 123	161 981	161 981	161 981	184 900	204 199	230 862
Local Government Equitable Share		103 556	119 935	136 037	156 759	156 759	156 759	179 370	200 511	227 065
Finance Management		1 600	1 525	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		100	940							
EPWP Incentive		1 003	956	967	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 881	–	–
EPWP		–								
MIG PMU		1 859	1 777	2 407	2 022	2 022	2 022	1 949	1 988	2 097
MACEF		7 885	253	87						
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	402	402	–	–	–
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement						402	402			
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	883	3 335	3 335	1 972	1 257	1 846
Donation NDM					883	3 285	3 285	1 972	1 257	1 846
Greenest Municipality Competition						50	50			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	116 003	125 386	141 123	162 865	165 718	165 718	186 872	205 456	232 708
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58 991	57 059	49 505	52 305	52 305	52 305	55 791	62 448	59 918
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		53 436	44 412	45 050	48 535	48 535	48 535	46 791	47 728	50 318
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		701						–	–	–
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		–	12 048	3 352				9 000	14 720	9 600
EPWP		505	599	1 103	3 770	3 770	3 770		–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		4 349								
Provincial Government:		5	987	–	–	332	332	2 270	–	–
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		5								
Housing Accreditation			987			332	332			
EPWP								2 270	–	–
District Municipality:		–	38 975	39 527	–	–	–	20 000	20 989	10 989
Water								10 000	10 000	–
NDM			38 975	39 527				10 000	10 989	10 989
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition						150	150			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	58 996	97 021	89 031	52 305	52 787	52 787	78 061	83 437	70 908
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		174 999	222 407	230 154	215 169	218 504	218 504	264 933	288 893	303 615

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		116 003	125 386	141 123	161 981	161 981	161 981	184 900	204 199	230 862
Local Government Equitable Share		103 556	119 935	136 037	156 759	156 759	156 759	179 370	200 511	227 065
Finance Management		1 600	1 525	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement		100	940			–	–			
EPWP Incentive		1 003	956	967	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 881	–	–
EPWP		–				–	–			
MIG PMU		1 859	1 777	2 407	2 022	2 022	2 022	1 949	1 988	2 097
MACEF		7 885	253	87						
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	402	402	–	–	–
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement						402	402			
MIG PMU										
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	883	3 335	3 335	1 972	1 257	1 846
Donation NDM					883	3 285	3 285	1 972	1 257	1 846
Greenest Municipality Competition						50	50			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		116 003	125 386	141 123	162 865	165 718	165 718	186 872	205 456	232 708
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58 991	57 059	49 505	52 305	52 637	52 637	55 791	62 448	59 918
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		53 436	44 412	45 050	48 535	48 535	48 535	46 791	47 728	50 318
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		701				–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		–	12 048	3 352		–	–	9 000	14 720	9 600
EPWP		505	599	1 103	3 770	3 770	3 770	–	–	–
								–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		4 349				332	332			
Provincial Government:		5	987	–	–	–	–	2 270	–	–
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		5						–	–	–
EPWP			987					2 270	–	–
Housing Accreditation										
District Municipality:			38 975	39 527	–	–	–	20 000	20 989	10 989
Water								10 000	10 000	–
NDM			38 975	39 527				10 000	10 989	10 989
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Greenest Municipality Competition						150	150			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		58 996	97 021	89 031	52 305	52 787	52 787	78 061	83 437	70 908
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		174 999	222 407	230 154	215 169	218 504	218 504	264 933	288 893	303 615

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–		–	–			
Current year receipts		116 003	125 386	141 123	161 981	161 981	161 981	184 900	204 199	230 862
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		116 003	125 386	141 123	161 981	161 981	161 981	184 900	204 199	230 862
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						402	402			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	402	402	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					883	3 501	3 501	1 972	1 257	1 846
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	883	3 501	3 501	1 972	1 257	1 846
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		116 003	125 386	141 123	162 865	165 884	165 884	186 872	205 456	232 708
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		58 991	57 059	49 505	52 305	52 305	52 305	55 791	62 448	59 918
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		58 991	57 059	49 505	52 305	52 305	52 305	55 791	62 448	59 918
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:						332	332			
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–			332	332			
Current year receipts		5	987	–				2 270		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5	987	–	–	332	332	2 270	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts			38 975	39 527				20 000	20 989	10 989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	38 975	39 527	–	–	–	20 000	20 989	10 989
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						150	150			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		58 996	97 021	89 031	52 305	52 787	52 787	78 061	83 437	70 908
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174 999	222 407	230 154	215 169	218 671	218 671	264 933	288 893	303 615
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Business Linkage		280	300	320	300	300	300	300	320	335	352
Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum		280	330	350	400	400	400	400	430	452	474
Animal Protection: SPCA		550	650	750	850	850	850	850	900	945	992
Columbus Marathon		30	30	40	45	45	45	45	50	53	55
Arts & Culture		–	–								
Sport & Recreation		–	–								
Operational Grant		225	253	303	350	350	350	350	150	160	170
Free Basic Services		56 394	–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy		–	–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Services : Rural Water		2 941	3 639	4 201		–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates : Rebates		3 092	–			–	–	–	–	–	–
Various					50	50	50	50	60	63	66
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		63 791	5 202	5 964	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 910	2 008	2 109
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	63 791	5 202	5 964	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 910	2 008	2 109
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	63 791	5 202	5 964	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 995	1 910	2 008	2 109

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 393	12 132	3 467	–	–	–	16 849	17 775	18 753
Pension and UIF Contributions		651	684	92	1 198	1 478	1 478	1 559	1 645	1 735
Medical Aid Contributions		448	510	47	293	433	433	457	482	508
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 009	4 349	360	4 862	1 490	1 490	1 572	1 658	1 749
Cellphone Allowance		1 393	1 415	79	1 579	2 575	2 575	2 717	2 866	3 024
Housing Allowances			–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances				15	13 359	15 970	15 970	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		17 894	19 090	4 060	21 292	21 946	21 946	23 153	24 426	25 770
% increase	4		6.7%	(78.7%)	424.5%	3.1%	–	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 328	4 961	257 468	6 977	5 761	5 761	7 017	7 508	8 034
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	48 262	203	261	261	383	410	439
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	21 831	93	52	52	189	202	216
Overtime			803	74 401	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		701	–		1 226	1 226	1 226	1 162	1 244	1 331
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	676	743		740	620	620	627	670	715
Cellphone Allowance	3		–	663	185	58	58	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3			4 579		–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3			10 342	29	23	23	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave						–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards						–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 705	6 507	417 547	9 453	8 001	8 001	9 378	10 033	10 734
% increase	4		14.1%	6 316.5%	(97.7%)	(15.4%)	–	17.2%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		206 526	227 200		298 966	285 232	285 232	307 627	329 162	351 625
Pension and UIF Contributions		38 434	42 148		55 824	54 995	54 995	63 544	67 920	72 710
Medical Aid Contributions		16 491	18 473		24 962	25 055	25 055	28 974	31 002	33 172
Overtime		56 312	58 616		68 180	65 829	65 829	63 281	67 112	71 274
Performance Bonus		–	–		1 192	1 420	1 420	22 747	24 339	26 041
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–		13 929	13 929	13 929	15 334	16 390	17 538
Cellphone Allowance	3	526	601		628	628	628	821	878	939
Housing Allowances	3	1 647	4 407		4 892	5 085	5 085	5 161	5 518	5 901
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 208	5 354		1 511	22 970	22 970	20 183	21 384	22 659
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–		1 980	1 980	1 980	2 090	2 236	2 393
Long service awards		–			1 000	1 000	1 000	3 000	3 514	4 081
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–			3 524	3 524	3 524	3 795	4 061	4 345
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		325 143	356 798	–	476 590	481 647	481 647	536 557	573 518	612 678
% increase	4		9.7%	(100.0%)	–	1.1%	–	11.4%	6.9%	6.8%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		348 741	382 395	421 606	507 334	511 594	511 594	569 088	607 977	649 182
% increase	4		9.7%	10.3%	20.3%	0.8%	–	11.2%	6.8%	6.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	330 847	363 305	417 547	486 043	489 648	489 648	545 936	583 551	623 412

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		481 528	89 363	173 442			744 333
Chief Whip			437 613	89 688	177 332			704 633
Executive Mayor			718 314	153 553	46 842			918 709
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee			3 042 001	496 117	666 338			4 204 456
Total for all other councillors			12 169 207	1 186 875	3 224 644			16 580 726
Total Councillors	8	–	16 848 663	2 015 596	4 288 598			23 152 857
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 789 846	1 785	128 400	271 325		2 191 356
Chief Finance Officer			1 403 916	63 708	115 560	222 711		1 805 895
								–
								–
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	3 193 762	65 493	243 960	494 036		3 997 251
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	20 042 425	2 081 089	4 532 558	494 036		27 150 108

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		58	58		58	58	–	58	58	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4							–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	4	6	–	3	5	–	5
Other Managers	7	53	43	1	54	46	–	58	58	–
Professionals		*72*	*54*	–	*75*	*64*	–	*80*	*80*	–
Finance		28	21	–	28	22	–	31	31	–
Spatial/town planning		3	3	–	4	3	–	4	4	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	3	3	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		3	2	–	2	2	–	3	3	–
Other		36	26		39	35	–	39	39	–
Technicians		*63*	*53*	–	*51*	*47*	–	*101*	*101*	–
Finance		6	4	–	6	5	–	6	6	–
Spatial/town planning		8	6	–	8	7	–	8	8	–
Information Technology		2	2	–	2	2	–	9	9	–
Roads		5	4	–	4	3	–	5	5	–
Electricity		15	13	–	12	12	–	14	14	–
Water		3	3	–	4	4	–	29	29	–
Sanitation		8	7	–	4	3	–	16	16	–
Refuse		2	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
Other		14	13		10	10	–	12	12	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		215	198		200	204	9	229	220	9
Service and sales workers		217	201		202	184	–	244	244	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		144	130		139	125	1	132	131	1
Plant and Machine Operators		141	127		154	135	–	164	164	–
Elementary Occupations		566	540		574	544	36	593	557	36
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 535	1 404	5	1 513	1 407	49	1 664	1 613	51
% increase					(1.4%)	0.2%	880.0%	10.0%	14.6%	4.1%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	118	100	2	121	107	2	124	123	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	18	14	1	18	16	2	21	19	2

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		20 946	34 909	24 436	24 436	24 436	41 891	24 436	24 436	27 927	27 927	31 418	41 891	349 093	362 269	373 027
Service charges - electricity revenue		51 569	57 299	51 569	45 839	40 109	40 109	40 109	45 839	45 839	45 839	51 569	57 299	572 991	624 213	684 188
Service charges - water revenue		8 498	9 442	8 498	7 554	6 609	6 609	6 609	7 554	7 554	7 554	8 498	9 442	94 421	103 966	106 488
Service charges - sanitation revenue		6 091	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 089	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 089	6 089	(2 444)	64 539	72 397	82 959
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	13 913	73 073	74 880	77 160
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		142	191	151	151	151	199	151	162	161	171	170	14 188	15 990	16 842	17 742
Interest earned - external investments		3 672	3 148	3 672	4 722	4 197	3 672	4 722	4 722	4 197	4 722	4 722	(11 097)	35 071	35 422	35 776
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 414	3 414	3 653	3 909
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 102	1 841	1 302	1 307	1 307	2 218	1 312	1 312	1 493	1 493	1 684	2 232	18 601	19 532	20 517
Licences and permits		633	814	724	814	814	543	814	814	724	814	724	814	9 046	9 497	9 971
Agency services		1 968	1 958	1 565	1 983	1 673	1 146	1 696	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 909	1 609	20 332	21 348	22 416
Transfers and subsidies		1 438	70 051	873	873	873	58 379	873	873	47 049	998	1 123	3 469	186 872	205 456	232 708
Other revenue		1 520	1 742	1 592	1 657	1 657	4 495	1 657	1 722	1 598	1 729	1 605	20 755	41 728	34 007	24 302
Gains on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributior		102 957	192 864	105 851	100 804	93 296	170 729	93 846	100 509	149 617	104 323	114 888	155 485	1 485 170	1 583 483	1 691 163
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		39 390	47 960	41 532	44 849	41 532	52 246	44 849	41 532	43 675	46 992	45 818	55 562	545 936	583 551	623 412
Remuneration of councillors		1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	3 010	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	23 153	24 426	25 770
Debt impairment		1 463	1 831	1 555	1 555	1 555	2 015	1 555	1 555	1 647	1 647	1 739	2 015	20 134	21 121	22 154
Depreciation & asset impairment		13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	162 602	165 854	167 512
Finance charges		790	1 316	921	921	921	4 564	921	921	1 053	1 053	1 185	4 564	19 132	29 515	44 878
Bulk purchases		28 296	46 178	33 030	32 130	32 130	54 043	32 130	32 130	36 513	36 513	40 896	54 558	458 548	492 877	531 721
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		3 899	9 695	10 974	12 169	12 046	16 770	12 046	13 604	15 048	16 334	19 337	30 916	172 838	184 255	188 352
Transfers and subsidies		–	5	15	15	10	35	5	10	1 750	30	5	30	1 910	2 008	2 109
Other expenditure		5 869	9 571	8 537	8 970	9 403	12 848	10 152	10 152	11 872	13 054	15 090	18 088	133 607	137 205	143 354
Loss on disposal of PPE													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		94 878	131 729	111 736	115 781	112 769	157 692	118 218	115 538	127 193	131 257	139 703	181 368	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 079	61 136	(5 885)	(14 976)	(19 473)	13 037	(24 372)	(15 029)	22 425	(26 933)	(24 815)	(25 883)	(52 690)	(57 329)	(58 100)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10 450	–	–	–	–	23 224	–	–	24 386	–	–	20 000	78 061	83 437	70 908
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		18 529	61 136	(5 885)	(14 976)	(19 473)	36 261	(24 372)	(15 029)	46 811	(26 933)	(24 815)	(5 883)	25 371	26 109	12 808
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	18 529	61 136	(5 885)	(14 976)	(19 473)	36 261	(24 372)	(15 029)	46 811	(26 933)	(24 815)	(5 883)	25 371	26 109	12 808

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		351	–	–	–	–	780	–	–	819	–	–	111	2 060	2 106	2 217
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	85 389	85 389	96 157	109 432
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53	80	61	64	64	80	64	65	66	70	71	12 116	12 857	7 927	1 971
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		25 619	46 205	29 179	30 241	30 241	55 340	30 236	30 254	37 876	33 763	37 216	25 467	411 638	427 661	442 473
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		14 895	22 016	9 941	10 454	10 454	30 109	10 165	10 101	28 885	10 293	10 668	(12 622)	155 360	158 065	172 362
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		72 488	89 047	66 669	60 043	60 043	79 756	53 379	60 088	84 384	60 196	66 932	142 902	895 927	975 004	1 033 617
Total Revenue by Vote		113 407	157 348	105 850	100 803	100 803	166 065	93 844	100 508	152 029	104 322	114 887	253 364	1 563 231	1 666 920	1 762 071
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 144	2 434	2 317	2 560	2 356	2 677	2 585	2 386	2 483	2 740	2 642	(1 106)	26 217	27 072	28 671
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3 513	4 092	3 857	4 043	3 956	4 614	5 502	4 486	4 699	4 921	5 046	5 794	54 523	57 895	61 408
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 071	8 164	7 310	7 836	7 580	9 657	8 082	7 827	10 252	9 219	9 685	1 590	93 272	98 744	104 488
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		8 269	11 309	10 030	10 671	10 425	13 903	10 913	10 730	11 732	12 505	13 345	(26 482)	97 349	103 320	109 576
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		21 142	26 924	25 258	27 284	25 961	32 112	27 652	26 690	28 489	30 769	31 744	(45 360)	258 666	276 614	293 528
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		53 738	78 805	62 965	63 387	62 491	94 729	63 483	63 420	69 539	71 103	77 242	246 931	1 007 833	1 077 166	1 151 591
Total Expenditure by Vote		94 878	131 729	111 736	115 781	112 769	157 692	118 218	115 538	127 193	131 257	139 703	181 368	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		18 529	25 619	(5 886)	(14 977)	(11 966)	8 373	(24 374)	(15 030)	24 837	(26 935)	(24 816)	71 996	25 371	26 109	12 808
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	18 529	25 619	(5 886)	(14 977)	(11 966)	8 373	(24 374)	(15 030)	24 837	(26 935)	(24 816)	71 996	25 371	26 109	12 808

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		25 673	81 801	29 241	30 307	29 793	83 309	30 302	30 320	59 916	33 834	37 289	79 409	551 193	560 822	579 762
Executive and council		1	35 516	1	1	1	27 889	1	1	21 974	1	1	2	85 389	96 157	109 432
Finance and administration		25 672	46 285	29 240	30 306	29 791	55 420	30 300	30 319	37 942	33 833	37 287	79 008	465 404	464 245	469 890
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	400	420	440
Community and public safety		7 781	4 934	3 851	4 364	4 054	12 678	4 077	4 014	12 991	4 204	4 579	(42 746)	24 781	18 762	16 459
Community and social services		6 203	4 815	3 745	4 254	3 944	9 299	3 968	3 895	9 441	4 086	4 473	(42 907)	15 215	10 324	4 444
Sport and recreation		1 529	59	53	53	53	3 333	53	59	3 497	59	53	59	8 864	7 698	10 734
Public safety		28	35	31	34	34	25	34	35	31	35	31	76	427	464	1 004
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	8	8
Health		21	24	21	22	22	21	22	24	21	24	21	24	267	268	269
Economic and environmental services		3 071	124	110	111	111	6 692	111	124	7 024	124	110	19 279	36 992	45 807	45 435
Planning and development		457	121	107	108	108	885	108	121	926	121	107	921	4 092	3 399	3 578
Road transport		2 614	3	3	3	3	5 807	3	3	6 098	3	3	18 359	32 900	42 408	41 857
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		76 882	106 006	72 649	66 022	59 338	91 275	59 355	66 052	94 072	66 161	72 910	89 989	920 711	1 010 501	1 087 836
Energy sources		54 173	61 421	51 751	46 040	40 312	48 969	40 319	46 064	54 382	46 064	51 774	57 536	598 805	655 955	713 870
Water management		10 156	13 009	9 368	8 438	7 488	11 967	7 494	8 444	12 237	8 552	9 595	20 888	127 636	145 434	135 952
Waste water management		5 439	14 493	5 440	5 454	5 448	12 909	5 454	5 456	11 559	5 456	5 453	5 474	88 035	102 628	120 322
Waste management		7 114	17 083	6 090	6 090	6 090	17 430	6 088	6 088	15 894	6 089	6 089	6 090	106 235	106 484	117 693
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 553	29 553	31 029	32 579
Total Revenue - Functional		113 407	192 864	105 851	100 804	93 296	193 953	93 846	100 509	174 003	104 323	114 888	175 485	1 563 231	1 666 920	1 762 071
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19 758	25 743	23 296	24 872	24 103	30 606	26 844	25 222	28 954	29 153	30 512	37 919	326 981	342 846	361 964
Executive and council		4 873	5 570	5 267	5 605	5 381	6 178	7 081	5 921	6 177	6 561	6 587	7 571	72 772	77 316	82 083
Finance and administration		14 704	19 975	17 820	19 032	18 506	24 200	19 525	19 078	22 547	22 335	23 676	30 035	251 434	262 572	276 726
Internal audit		181	198	208	236	216	228	238	222	230	258	250	313	2 776	2 959	3 155
Community and public safety		15 510	19 446	18 060	19 489	18 501	22 834	19 750	18 941	20 166	21 769	22 272	(42 795)	173 942	182 603	193 493
Community and social services		4 368	5 148	4 942	5 362	5 044	5 883	5 423	5 149	5 399	5 862	5 861	(15 951)	42 490	44 360	46 717
Sport and recreation		3 386	4 913	4 385	4 624	4 530	6 156	4 676	4 689	5 129	5 407	5 887	7 853	61 636	64 072	67 916
Public safety		6 440	7 867	7 199	7 803	7 347	9 033	7 938	7 480	7 945	8 634	8 676	(37 027)	49 335	52 405	55 733
Housing		956	1 006	1 033	1 159	1 051	1 085	1 168	1 069	1 090	1 222	1 147	1 367	13 353	14 228	15 160
Health		360	512	501	540	529	677	545	554	602	644	700	963	7 127	7 538	7 967
Economic and environmental services		7 925	9 291	8 727	9 054	8 853	12 417	9 108	8 977	9 378	9 739	10 025	61 537	165 030	178 715	189 379
Planning and development		1 524	2 010	1 765	1 895	1 799	2 356	1 909	1 831	1 969	2 108	2 171	2 775	24 111	24 189	25 715
Road transport		6 401	7 281	6 962	7 159	7 054	10 061	7 199	7 146	7 409	7 632	7 855	58 761	140 919	154 526	163 664
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		51 686	77 248	61 654	62 366	61 312	91 836	62 517	62 399	68 695	70 595	76 894	101 541	848 741	911 915	978 021
Energy sources		33 602	53 690	39 691	40 167	39 947	64 581	40 264	40 224	45 353	45 901	51 036	67 586	562 043	607 381	657 788
Water management		7 367	9 279	8 903	8 303	7 949	9 957	8 218	8 381	8 504	8 920	9 218	12 372	107 371	115 280	115 860
Waste water management		5 264	7 038	6 136	6 410	6 249	8 352	6 446	6 360	6 850	7 147	7 562	9 652	83 466	89 925	99 368
Waste management		5 453	7 241	6 924	7 485	7 166	8 946	7 589	7 434	7 988	8 627	9 078	11 931	95 860	99 330	105 006
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 166	23 166	24 733	26 406
Total Expenditure - Functional		94 878	131 729	111 736	115 781	112 769	157 692	118 218	115 538	127 193	131 257	139 703	181 368	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		18 529	61 136	(5 885)	(14 976)	(19 473)	36 261	(24 372)	(15 029)	46 811	(26 933)	(24 815)	(5 883)	25 371	26 109	12 808
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	18 529	61 136	(5 885)	(14 976)	(19 473)	36 261	(24 372)	(15 029)	46 811	(26 933)	(24 815)	(5 883)	25 371	26 109	12 808

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES													–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–	–	–	700	–	800
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES			1 000	–	1 695	249	1 953	570	2 220	1 110	3 925	2 800	5 400	20 921	22 936	14 798
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES			–	–	–	–	–	–	280	68	280	–	200	828	404	186
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES			–	–	262	445	1 035	1 230	5 495	11 700	7 560	7 500	–	35 227	31 582	31 640
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES			5 307	9 132	15 108	26 939	24 830	21 435	30 390	47 499	33 712	27 924	50 163	292 437	329 281	286 287
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	6 307	9 132	17 065	27 632	27 818	23 235	39 085	60 376	45 477	38 224	55 763	350 113	384 203	333 710
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	6 307	9 132	17 065	27 632	27 818	23 235	39 085	60 376	45 477	38 224	55 763	350 113	384 203	333 710

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	258	493	2 352	2 420	7 690	6 766	8 305	5 350	19 200	52 834	27 711	35 883
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	700	–	–	–	–	700	–	800
Finance and administration		–	–	–	258	493	2 352	2 420	6 990	6 766	8 305	5 350	19 200	52 134	27 711	35 083
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	1 000	500	2 215	3 850	3 880	2 950	4 890	3 150	5 350	3 550	7 400	38 735	48 812	41 110
Community and social services		–	1 000	–	1 600	500	2 100	550	2 450	500	3 450	2 550	5 400	20 100	23 650	16 155
Sport and recreation		–	–	500	500	3 080	1 780	2 150	1 915	2 150	500	–	2 000	14 575	18 580	17 810
Public safety		–	–	–	115	270	–	245	125	500	1 400	–	–	2 655	6 332	5 815
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	–	–	–	–	400	250	280
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	1 000	–	1 005	–	1 050
Economic and environmental services		–	1 300	2 420	3 200	5 915	10 744	4 971	8 830	9 000	6 460	3 950	3 000	59 790	87 278	79 319
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	1 300	2 420	3 200	5 915	10 744	4 971	8 830	9 000	6 460	3 950	3 000	59 790	87 278	79 319
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	4 007	6 212	11 345	17 354	10 842	12 594	17 675	40 690	25 362	25 374	26 163	197 618	217 822	177 333
Energy sources		–	1 350	2 547	7 425	10 940	4 310	6 844	7 305	15 270	7 550	9 279	3 503	76 322	98 175	116 971
Water management		–	147	1 655	910	3 419	2 005	4 740	3 945	7 100	5 962	3 835	16 115	49 833	56 526	31 067
Waste water management		–	2 510	2 010	3 010	2 995	4 132	1 010	3 465	8 440	7 100	6 510	6 545	47 727	47 700	12 985
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	395	–	2 960	9 880	4 750	5 750	–	23 735	15 421	16 310
Other		–	–	–	47	20	–	300	–	770	–	–	–	1 137	2 580	65
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	–	6 307	9 132	17 065	27 632	27 818	23 235	39 085	60 376	45 477	38 224	55 763	350 113	384 203	333 710
Funded by:																
National Government			2 000	2 397	6 900	6 950	5 500	3 191	4 750	5 300	7 000	4 804	7 000	55 791	62 448	59 918
Provincial Government			300	300	300	300	300	300	470	–	–	–	–	2 270	–	–
District Municipality			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 989	10 989
Other transfers and grants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		–	2 300	2 697	7 200	7 250	5 800	3 491	5 220	5 300	7 000	4 804	27 000	78 061	83 437	70 908
Public contributions & donations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing			3 500	5 360	7 490	13 160	12 350	10 921	17 125	31 000	19 000	18 765	14 403	153 074	187 122	160 537
Internally generated funds			507	1 075	2 375	7 222	9 668	8 823	16 740	24 076	19 477	14 655	14 360	118 978	113 644	102 266
Total Capital Funding		–	6 307	9 132	17 065	27 632	27 818	23 235	39 085	60 376	45 477	38 224	55 763	350 113	384 203	333 710

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	20 946	34 909	24 436	24 436	24 436	41 891	24 436	24 436	27 927	27 927	31 418	41 891	349 093	362 269	373 027
Service charges - electricity revenue	51 569	57 299	51 569	45 839	40 109	40 109	40 109	45 839	45 839	45 839	51 569	57 299	572 991	624 213	684 188
Service charges - water revenue	8 498	9 442	8 498	7 554	6 609	6 609	6 609	7 554	7 554	7 554	8 498	9 442	94 421	103 966	106 488
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	5 378	64 539	72 397	82 959
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 091	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 090	6 089	6 088	6 088	6 088	6 089	6 089	6 090	73 073	74 880	77 160
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 120	1 029	1 130	1 409	1 270	1 178	1 409	1 420	1 279	1 429	1 429	1 887	15 990	16 842	17 742
Interest earned - external investments	2 455	2 104	2 455	3 156	2 806	2 455	3 156	3 156	2 806	3 156	3 156	4 209	35 071	35 422	35 776
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	239	205	239	307	273	239	307	307	273	307	307	410	3 414	3 653	3 909
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 102	1 841	1 302	1 307	1 307	2 218	1 312	1 312	1 493	1 493	1 684	2 232	18 601	19 532	20 517
Licences and permits	633	814	724	814	814	543	814	814	724	814	724	814	9 046	9 497	9 971
Agency services	1 968	1 958	1 565	1 983	1 673	1 146	1 696	1 609	1 609	1 609	1 909	1 609	20 332	21 348	22 416
Transfer receipts - operational	1 438	70 051	873	873	873	58 379	873	873	47 049	998	1 123	2 669	186 072	205 456	232 708
Other revenue	1 520	1 742	1 592	1 657	1 657	4 495	1 657	1 722	1 598	1 729	1 605	20 755	41 728	34 007	24 302
Cash Receipts by Source	102 957	192 864	105 851	100 804	93 296	170 729	93 846	100 509	149 617	104 323	114 888	154 685	1 484 370	1 583 483	1 691 163
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	10 450	–	–	–	–	23 224	–	–	24 386	–	–	20 800	78 861	83 437	70 908
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	127 747	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 747	167 220	181 844
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	650	566	522	1 488	523	301	305	731	562	450	620	804	7 522	7 675	7 832
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(207 000)	(63 000)	9 000	27 000	27 000	(45 000)	18 000	36 000	–	45 000	45 000	108 000	–	27 000	(27 000)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	34 804	130 430	115 374	129 292	120 819	149 255	112 150	137 240	174 565	149 773	160 508	284 289	1 698 500	1 868 816	1 924 747
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	44 074	44 074	44 074	49 583	44 074	44 074	49 583	44 074	44 074	49 583	44 074	44 597	545 936	583 551	623 412
Remuneration of councillors	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 621	3 010	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 084	23 153	24 426	25 770
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	9 126	–	–	–	–	–	10 006	19 132	29 515	44 878
Bulk purchases - Electricity	4 363	52 352	52 352	34 901	30 539	30 539	28 357	28 357	30 539	30 539	39 264	76 165	438 265	473 326	511 192
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 000	2 352	2 352	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 452	1 967	20 284	19 552	20 529
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1 675	6 827	10 116	11 670	11 547	14 838	11 547	13 465	14 838	16 484	19 774	40 055	172 838	184 255	188 352
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	5	15	15	10	35	5	10	1 750	30	5	30	1 910	2 008	2 109
Other expenditure	3 545	5 475	6 353	7 035	7 716	8 759	8 759	8 759	10 484	12 208	14 294	40 220	133 607	137 205	143 354
Cash Payments by Type	57 277	112 705	116 882	106 277	96 958	110 443	102 713	98 200	105 220	112 379	120 946	215 123	1 355 124	1 453 837	1 559 596
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	6 307	9 132	17 065	27 632	27 818	23 235	39 085	60 376	45 477	38 224	55 763	350 113	384 203	333 710
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 428	16 428	18 484	25 774
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	57 277	119 012	126 014	123 342	124 591	138 261	125 949	137 286	165 596	157 856	159 170	287 313	1 721 665	1 856 524	1 919 080
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(22 473)	11 417	(10 640)	5 951	(3 772)	10 993	(13 798)	(46)	8 970	(8 082)	1 339	(3 025)	(23 165)	12 292	5 666
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	83 902	61 429	72 846	62 206	68 157	64 386	75 379	61 581	61 535	70 505	62 422	63 761	83 902	60 736	73 028
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	61 429	72 846	62 206	68 157	64 386	75 379	61 581	61 535	70 505	62 422	63 761	60 736	60 736	73 028	78 694

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
None					

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Aon South Africa (Pty)		6 459												6 459
New Vending system		407												407
Pre-paid Electricity outlets		5 235												5 235
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		12 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 102
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		12 102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 102
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		170 945	151 154	172 825	153 356	153 341	153 341	153 481	197 571	145 080
Roads Infrastructure		71 661	42 679	42 441	38 859	45 595	45 595	34 461	41 881	46 614
Roads		71 661	42 679	42 441	37 959	44 695	44 695	34 461	41 881	46 614
Road Structures					900	900	900			
Road Furniture					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		8 252	6 494	15 690	15 080	15 080	15 080	8 610	16 610	13 557
Drainage Collection					350	350	350			
Storm water Conveyance		8 252	6 494	15 690	14 730	14 730	14 730	8 610	16 610	13 557
Attenuation					–	–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		43 380	38 662	23 540	46 613	71 484	71 484	42 213	61 951	49 955
Power Plants					–	–	–			
HV Substations					400	(400)	(400)			
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	2 597	15 170	15 000
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–			
MV Substations					–	–	–			
MV Switching Stations					2 880	2 880	2 880	5 140	11 945	5 110
MV Networks					37 070	42 601	42 601	27 264	1 000	19 610
LV Networks		43 380	38 662	23 540	6 263	26 403	26 403	7 213	33 836	10 235
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 766	44 045	32 367	11 016	6 279	6 279	28 337	32 119	20 420
Dams and Weirs		–	15 493	14 987	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	–
Boreholes					–	–	–			
Reservoirs					8 415	8 415	8 415	9 750	12 000	–
Pump Stations					150	150	150			
Water Treatment Works		546	6 396	11 644	870	(1 566)	(1 566)			
Bulk Mains					–	–	–			
Distribution		18 220	22 155	5 736	1 581	(720)	(720)	8 587	10 119	20 420
Distribution Points					–	–	–			
PRV Stations					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 147	12 706	56 337	41 788	14 902	14 902	39 610	43 810	8 535
Pump Station					–	–	–			
Reticulation		25 147	12 706	25 841	888	888	888	9 610	13 810	8 535
Waste Water Treatment Works				30 496	40 000	13 114	13 114	30 000	30 000	–
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–			
Toilet Facilities					900	900	900			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 739	6 569	2 450	–	–	–	250	1 200	6 000
Landfill Sites		3 739	6 569	2 450				250	1 200	6 000
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Community Assets		7 241	7 813	12 634	19 615	14 608	14 608	20 975	30 915	22 535
Community Facilities		5 617	5 313	10 634	16 615	11 608	11 608	17 275	25 615	19 135
Halls		1 849	307	4 215	9 600	2 600	2 600	12 000	18 000	12 000
Centres					–	–	–			
Crèches					–	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres					–	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations					–	–	–			
Testing Stations					215	208	208	15	–	–
Museums					–	–	–			
Galleries					–	–	–			
Theatres					–	–	–			
Libraries					–	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		860	3 759	3 244	2 450	3 250	3 250	2 000	2 000	2 000
Police		710	667	1 412	–	–	–	510	365	385
Parks		2 198	581	1 763	–	–	–	2 750	4 750	4 750
Public Open Space					4 350	5 550	5 550			
Nature Reserves					–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–			
Markets					–	–	–			
Stalls					–	–	–			
Abattoirs					–	–	–			
Airports					–	–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					–	–	–	–	500	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 624	2 500	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 700	5 300	3 400
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 624	2 500	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 700	5 300	3 400
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		210	16 498	37 044	210	59	59	8 000	2 000	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		210	16 498	37 044	210	59	59	8 000	2 000	–
Improved Property					210	59	59			
Unimproved Property		210	16 498	37 044				8 000	2 000	–
Other assets		2 341	2 837	1 612	2 578	2 030	2 030	4 008	8	3 008
Operational Buildings		2 341	2 837	1 612	2 578	2 030	2 030	4 008	8	3 008
Municipal Offices		2 341	2 837	1 612	2 570	2 023	2 023	3 008	8	3 008
Pay/Enquiry Points					–	–	–			
Building Plan Offices					–	–	–			
Workshops					–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Yards					–	–	–			
Stores					8	8	8			
Laboratories					–					
Training Centres					–					
Manufacturing Plant					–					
Depots					–					
Capital Spares					–					
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	750	500	500	500	800	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	750	500	500	500	800	–	–
Water Rights					–					
Effluent Licenses					–					
Solid Waste Licenses					–					
Computer Software and Applications				750	500	500	500	800	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications					–					
Unspecified					–					
Computer Equipment		1 292	1 195	5 426	1 685	1 685	1 685	4 115	3 830	3 615
Computer Equipment		1 292	1 195	5 426	1 685	1 685	1 685	4 115	3 830	3 615
Furniture and Office Equipment		429	574	324	1 382	1 366	1 366	1 652	974	915
Furniture and Office Equipment		429	574	324	1 382	1 366	1 366	1 652	974	915
Machinery and Equipment		4 816	1 582	2 197	96	55	55	8 435	1 542	1 570
Machinery and Equipment		4 816	1 582	2 197	96	55	55	8 435	1 542	1 570
Transport Assets		2 121	7 440	1 147	1 000	1 312	1 312	18 830	7 230	2 050
Transport Assets		2 121	7 440	1 147	1 000	1 312	1 312	18 830	7 230	2 050
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	189 396	189 094	233 958	180 421	174 955	174 955	220 296	244 069	178 773

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		46 089	52 748	43 730	27 550	42 058	42 058	40 371	47 008	42 059
Roads Infrastructure		15 108	10 502	13 414	5 150	5 150	5 150	890	4 850	3 850
Roads		15 108	10 502	13 414	4 800	4 800	4 800	540	4 500	3 500
Road Structures					–	–	–			
Road Furniture					350	350	350	350	350	350
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–				–	–	–
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		12 985	12 198	18 223	16 235	13 426	13 426	30 339	32 464	28 252
Power Plants					–	–	–			
HV Substations					–	–	–			
HV Switching Station					–	–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		12 495			500	(489)	(489)	500	–	–
MV Substations					85	85	85	100	105	110
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–	–	3 850	3 900
MV Networks					14 350	8 996	8 996	26 639	20 784	16 195
LV Networks		490	12 198	18 223	1 300	4 835	4 835	3 100	7 726	8 047
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 942	9 610	6 915	5 530	22 867	22 867	8 192	9 224	9 487
Dams and Weirs		185	30	29	–	–	–			
Boreholes					–	–	–			
Reservoirs					–	–	–			
Pump Stations					–	–	–			
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–			
Bulk Mains					–	–	–			
Distribution		4 756	9 580	6 886	5 530	22 867	22 867	8 192	9 224	9 487
Distribution Points					–	–	–			
PRV Stations					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 335	14 941	4 722	495	495	495	450	470	470
Pump Station					–	–	–			
Reticulation		154	119	69	165	165	165	100	100	100
Waste Water Treatment Works		12 181	14 821	4 652	330	330	330	350	370	370
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–			
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	5 497	457	140	120	120	500	–	–
Landfill Sites		720	5 497	457	–					
Waste Transfer Stations					140	120	120	500	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities					–					
Waste Drop-off Points					–					
Waste Separation Facilities					–					
Electricity Generation Facilities					–					
Capital Spares					–					
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		6 473	6 065	6 478	2 560	2 649	2 649	1 850	4 220	1 130
Community Facilities		4 849	5 470	5 034	2 560	2 649	2 649	1 850	4 220	1 130
Halls		1 367	–	445	500	589	589	1 150	1 000	400
Centres					–	–	–			
Crèches					–	–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres					–	–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations			495		1 300	1 300	1 300	300	–	–
Testing Stations					–	–	–	–	2 500	–
Museums					–	–	–			
Galleries					–	–	–			
Theatres					–	–	–			
Libraries				591	–	–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		855	319	79	450	450	450			
Police		710	2 961	3 165	–	–	–	400	400	400
Parks		569	1 696	753	–	–	–	–	320	330
Public Open Space		1 348			310	310	310			
Nature Reserves					–	–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–			

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Markets					–	–	–			
Stalls					–	–	–			
Abattoirs					–	–	–			
Airports					–	–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 624	595	1 444	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 624	595	1 444				–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	3 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	3 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property			3 640					–	–	–
Other assets		10 062	4 709	2 054	7 591	6 991	6 991	6 590	6 230	4 250
Operational Buildings		10 062	4 709	2 054	7 591	6 991	6 991	6 590	6 230	4 250
Municipal Offices		2 631	4 703	2 054	5 841	5 241	5 241	5 990	4 730	4 250
Pay/Enquiry Points					–	–	–			
Building Plan Offices					–	–	–			
Workshops					1 650	1 650	1 650	600	1 500	–
Yards					–	–	–			
Stores					100	100	100			
Laboratories					–	–	–			
Training Centres					–	–	–			
Manufacturing Plant		7 431	6		–	–	–			
Depots					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		396	–	1 421	–	2 074	2 074	440	360	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		396	–	1 421	–	2 074	2 074	440	360	–
Water Rights						–	–			
Effluent Licenses						–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses						–	–			
Computer Software and Applications		396		1 421		474	474	440	360	–
Load Settlement Software Applications						1 600	1 600			
Unspecified						–	–			
Computer Equipment		734	1 015	1 607	2 610	2 610	2 610	730	1 100	1 160
Computer Equipment		734	1 015	1 607	2 610	2 610	2 610	730	1 100	1 160
Furniture and Office Equipment		209	962	491	354	354	354	276	186	181
Furniture and Office Equipment		209	962	491	354	354	354	276	186	181
Machinery and Equipment		4 816	6 482	9 871	10 319	14 263	14 263	11 293	6 243	6 492
Machinery and Equipment		4 816	6 482	9 871	10 319	14 263	14 263	11 293	6 243	6 492
Transport Assets		7 990	9 719	21 399	9 590	9 755	9 755	17 850	21 900	22 060
Transport Assets		7 990	9 719	21 399	9 590	9 755	9 755	17 850	21 900	22 060
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	76 769	85 340	87 052	60 574	80 754	80 754	79 400	87 247	77 332
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*31.1%*	*27.1%*	*21.5%*	*27.8%*	*27.8%*	*22.7%*	*22.7%*	*23.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*49.8%*	*53.1%*	*55.1%*	*37.1%*	*49.5%*	*49.5%*	*48.8%*	*52.6%*	*46.2%*

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23 583	27 744	32 581	43 524	45 652	45 652	39 198	41 259	43 499
Roads Infrastructure		4 660	5 655	6 293	8 119	7 844	7 844	18 781	19 759	20 817
Roads		4 660	5 655	6 293	1 257	1 257	1 257	8 140	8 570	9 038
Road Structures					4 215	3 969	3 969	–	–	–
Road Furniture					2 648	2 618	2 618	10 641	11 190	11 779
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		15 420	17 257	21 315	26 847	29 547	29 547	18 409	19 385	20 451
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					257	1 257	1 257	7 955	8 377	8 838
HV Switching Station					–	2 900	2 900	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	(4 038)	(4 038)	7 854	8 270	8 725
MV Switching Stations					–	500	500	–	–	–
MV Networks					19 445	19 658	19 658	–	–	–
LV Networks		15 420	17 257	21 315	7 145	9 269	9 269	2 600	2 738	2 888
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 260	3 070	3 389	5 892	5 596	5 596	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs				99	1 795	1 795	1 795			
Boreholes					–	–	–			
Reservoirs					91	91	91			
Pump Stations					3 416	3 416	3 416			
Water Treatment Works		51	49	84	424	424	424			
Bulk Mains					–	–	–			
Distribution		2 209	3 021	3 206	–	–	–			
Distribution Points					166	(130)	(130)			
PRV Stations					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		913	1 196	862	2 391	2 391	2 391	2 009	2 115	2 231
Pump Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		913	1 196	862	2 007	2 007	2 007	1 240	1 305	1 377
Waste Water Treatment Works					384	384	384	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	769	810	854
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		330	567	721	275	275	275	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		330	567	721	275	275	275			
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		1 742	8 399	8 713	13 260	13 473	13 473	11 685	12 376	13 051
Community Facilities		1 418	7 888	8 202	11 608	11 821	11 821	9 824	10 345	10 913
Halls		–	551	594	735	735	735	–	–	–
Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches					–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		238	200	135	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations					411	411	411	425	447	472
Testing Stations					189	189	189	197	207	219
Museums					–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries					–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries					374	488	488	410	432	455

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cemeteries/Crematoria		44	–		270	270	270	–	–	–
Police		264	449	455	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		873	6 688	7 019	–	–	–	8 792	9 258	9 767
Public Open Space					8 858	8 958	8 958	–	–	–
Nature Reserves					–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities					399	399	399	–	–	–
Markets					–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls					–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports					–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					372	372	372	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		324	511	511	1 652	1 652	1 652	1 861	2 032	2 138
Indoor Facilities					783	783	783	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		324	511	511	869	869	869	1 861	2 032	2 138
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	254	268	283
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	254	268	283
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property								254	268	283
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		5 593	5 887	6 136	4 599	4 480	4 480	8 696	8 935	9 428
Operational Buildings		5 593	5 887	6 136	3 612	3 494	3 494	8 696	8 935	9 428
Municipal Offices		5 593	5 887	6 136	2 469	2 295	2 295	8 696	8 935	9 428
Pay/Enquiry Points					420	475	475			
Building Plan Offices					–	–	–			
Workshops					545	545	545			
Yards					–	–	–			
Stores					179	179	179			
Laboratories						–	–			
Training Centres						–	–			
Manufacturing Plant						–	–			
Depots						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	986	986	986	–	–	–
Staff Housing					174	174	174			
Social Housing					812	812	812			
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		2 636	3 106	4 043	4 570	4 709	4 709	5 286	5 554	5 839
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		2 636	3 106	4 043	4 570	4 709	4 709	5 286	5 554	5 839
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		2 636	3 106	4 043	4 570	4 709	4 709	5 286	5 554	5 839
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		3 046	3 189	3 577	3 042	1 475	1 475	1 314	1 381	1 450
Computer Equipment		3 046	3 189	3 577	3 042	1 475	1 475	1 314	1 381	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	3	154	154	3	224	237
Furniture and Office Equipment					3	154	154	3	224	237
Machinery and Equipment		7 989	8 025	9 137	8 973	8 136	8 136	12 292	12 846	13 564
Machinery and Equipment		7 989	8 025	9 137	8 973	8 136	8 136	12 292	12 846	13 564
Transport Assets		9 863	8 976	9 169	12 110	11 640	11 640	10 146	10 696	11 300
Transport Assets		9 863	8 976	9 169	12 110	11 640	11 640	10 146	10 696	11 300
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	54 453	65 327	73 357	90 081	89 720	89 720	88 874	93 539	98 651
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.9%*	*1.1%*	*1.2%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.4%*	*1.5%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4.5%*	*5.5%*	*5.3%*	*6.3%*	*6.2%*	*6.2%*	*6.2%*	*6.1%*	*6.0%*

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		104 114	115 633	113 382	117 463	117 463	117 463	116 767	119 103	120 294
Roads Infrastructure		34 456	33 899	32 948	37 313	37 313	37 313	35 997	36 717	37 084
Roads		34 456	33 899	32 948	37 313	37 313	37 313	35 997	36 717	37 084
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		11 231	12 262	11 369	12 113	12 113	12 113	12 055	12 296	12 419
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		11 231	12 262	11 369	12 113	12 113	12 113	12 055	12 296	12 419
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		26 929	32 524	29 621	28 587	28 587	28 587	29 101	29 683	29 979
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		26 929	32 524	29 621	28 587	28 587	28 587	29 101	29 683	29 979
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 145	21 317	19 604	20 061	20 061	20 061	19 996	20 396	20 600
Dams and Weirs		5 838	5 815	5 805	5 907	5 907	5 907	6 228	6 353	6 417
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		1 927	1 839	2 819	2 561	2 561	2 561	2 411	2 459	2 484
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points		10 379	13 663	10 981	11 593	11 593	11 593	11 357	11 584	11 699
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 361	13 655	16 659	16 984	16 984	16 984	16 311	16 638	16 804
Pump Station										
Reticulation		9 665	10 154	10 291	10 431	10 431	10 431	10 129	10 331	10 435
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 695	3 501	6 368	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 183	6 306	6 370
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		992	1 976	3 180	1 365	1 365	1 365	3 301	3 367	3 401
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		992	1 976	3 180	1 365	1 365	1 365	3 301	3 367	3 401
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	6	6	6
Rail Lines								6	6	6
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 040	1 040	1 040	–	–	–
Data Centres					1 040	1 040	1 040			
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		19 074	17 519	17 191	16 471	16 471	16 471	16 823	17 160	17 331
Community Facilities		14 074	12 360	12 709	12 245	12 245	12 245	12 817	13 073	13 204
Halls		3 633	3 541	4 006	3 591	3 591	3 591	3 738	3 812	3 850
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres		1 281	901	886	894	894	894	886	904	913
Fire/Ambulance Stations		329	329	317	329	329	329	317	323	326
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		578	409	401	442	442	442	422	430	434

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 481	1 541	1 680	1 728	1 728	1 728	1 867	1 904	1 923
Police		3 317	2 058	1 911	1 955	1 955	1 955	2 054	2 095	2 116
Parks										
Public Open Space		3 126	3 252	3 192	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 219	3 283	3 316
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		330	330	316				316	322	325
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 001	5 159	4 482	4 227	4 227	4 227	4 006	4 086	4 127
Indoor Facilities		149	174	132	3 887	3 887	3 887	132	135	136
Outdoor Facilities		4 851	4 986	4 350	339	339	339	3 874	3 952	3 991
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		8 394	8 089	8 207	7 914	7 914	7 914	8 198	8 362	8 446
Operational Buildings		7 554	7 081	7 466	7 630	7 630	7 630	7 439	7 588	7 664
Municipal Offices		7 554	7 081	7 466	7 630	7 630	7 630	7 439	7 588	7 664
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		841	1 008	741	283	283	283	759	774	782
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		841	1 008	741	283	283	283	759	774	782
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1 059	611	416	898	898	898	1 038	1 059	1 070
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		1 059	611	416	898	898	898	1 038	1 059	1 070
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		1 059	611	416	898	898	898	1 038	1 059	1 070
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		6 052	3 128	1 715	3 344	3 344	3 344	2 112	2 155	2 176
Computer Equipment		6 052	3 128	1 715	3 344	3 344	3 344	2 112	2 155	2 176
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 897	1 045	1 539	840	840	840	2 114	2 156	2 178
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 897	1 045	1 539	840	840	840	2 114	2 156	2 178
Machinery and Equipment		7 273	7 318	6 411	7 216	7 216	7 216	6 547	6 678	6 744
Machinery and Equipment		7 273	7 318	6 411	7 216	7 216	7 216	6 547	6 678	6 744
Transport Assets		6 416	7 369	9 051	9 098	9 098	9 098	9 002	9 182	9 273
Transport Assets		6 416	7 369	9 051	9 098	9 098	9 098	9 002	9 182	9 273
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	154 280	160 712	157 912	163 244	163 244	163 244	162 602	165 854	167 512

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	32 030	25 896	25 896	29 550	36 750	52 250
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 700	10 700	10 700	11 700	21 900	13 400
Roads					10 500	10 500	10 500	11 300	21 500	13 000
Road Structures					200	200	200	400	400	400
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 180	2 092	2 092	2 500	3 500	38 500
Power Plants					–	–	–			
HV Substations					880	–	–	2 000	–	35 500
HV Switching Station					–	–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–			
MV Substations					–	–	–	500	3 000	3 000
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–			
MV Networks					–	–	–			
LV Networks					1 300	2 092	2 092	–	500	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 700	3 059	3 059	10 000	11 000	–
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–			
Boreholes					–	–	–			
Reservoirs					200	200	200			
Pump Stations					–	–	–			
Water Treatment Works					–	245	245			
Bulk Mains					–	114	114			
Distribution					2 500	2 500	2 500	10 000	11 000	–
Distribution Points					–	–	–			
PRV Stations					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 250	3 850	3 850	350	350	350
Pump Station					–	–	–			
Reticulation					–	–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works					10 000	3 600	3 600	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers					250	250	250	350	350	350
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 200	6 195	6 195	5 000	–	–
Landfill Sites					6 000	5 995	5 995			
Waste Transfer Stations					200	200	200	5 000	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points					–	–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		–	–	–	5 200	5 170	5 170	12 650	8 750	10 450
Community Facilities		–	–	–	1 800	1 800	1 800	7 150	2 700	1 900
Halls					–	–	–	2 900	–	–
Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches					–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations					250	250	250	–	–	–
Testing Stations					–	–	–	450	–	–
Museums					–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries					–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres					–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries					150	150	150	250	–	–

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cemeteries/Crematoria					–	–	–	350	–	–
Police					–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks					–	–	–	1 200	800	–
Public Open Space					600	600	600	–	–	–
Nature Reserves					–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities					–	–	–	500	1 400	1 900
Markets					–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls					–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports					–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					800	800	800	1 500	500	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	3 400	3 370	3 370	5 500	6 050	8 550
Indoor Facilities					–					
Outdoor Facilities					3 400	3 370	3 370	5 500	6 050	8 550
Capital Spares					–					
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	3 950	3 030	3 030	6 818	7 386	14 905
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3 550	2 630	2 630	6 318	7 386	14 905
Municipal Offices					2 950	2 030	2 030	5 918	6 986	14 905
Pay/Enquiry Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices					–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops					400	400	400	400	400	–
Yards					–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores					200	200	200	–	–	–
Laboratories					–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres					–	–	–			
Manufacturing Plant					–	–	–			
Depots					–	–	–			
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	400	400	400	500	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing					400	400	400	500	–	–
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	350	350	1 400	–	–
Machinery and Equipment						350	350	1 400	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	–	41 180	34 446	34 446	50 418	52 886	77 605
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*14.6%*	*11.9%*	*11.9%*	*14.4%*	*13.8%*	*23.3%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*25.2%*	*21.1%*	*21.1%*	*31.0%*	*31.9%*	*46.3%*

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budge

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		700	–	800				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		20 921	22 936	14 798				
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		828	404	186				
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		35 227	31 582	31 640				
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		292 437	329 281	286 287				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		350 113	384 203	333 710	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		350 113	384 203	333 710	–	–	–	–

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:														
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Community and Social Services														
Crematoriums		Develop Cemeteries Low Income Areas	P0000066		*Community Assets*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	8 000	1 994	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Crematoriums		Upgrade Ablution Nasaret Cemetery Ward 8	P1900050		*Community Assets*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	350	–	–	350	–	–	Ward 8	Upgrading
Crematoriums		Nasaret Cemetery roads	P1900005		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 250	–	–	–	1 125	1 125	Ward 11	New
Community Halls and Facilities		New MPCC Rockdale	P1400069		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	24 500	–	–	500	12 000	12 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Community Halls Reconstruct Stage Floors	P1700004		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	1 200	205	100	600	600	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Community Halls and Facilities		Replace Doors & Frames Community Halls	P1700005		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	1 350	–	–	550	400	400	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Community Halls and Facilities		New MPCC Somaphepha	P1400067		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	17 000	800	1 000	11 000	6 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Upgrade Elec Adelaide Thambo MPCC	P1900051		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	2 900	–	–	2 900	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Community Halls and Facilities		New MPCC Kwazamokuhle	P1900001		*Community Assets*	*Halls*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Furniture & Office Equipment Halls	P0900181		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	675	–	115	200	150	160	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Halls Generator	P1500053		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 600	–	1 600	800	800	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Alarm System Doornkop Hall	P1000255		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	61	39	–	–	61	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Halls and Facilities		Replace Polisher	P0008187		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	110	35	40	–	50	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Libraries and Archives		Purchase Library Books	P0008192		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	1 864	–	880	450	464	470	Whole of the Municipality	New
Libraries and Archives		Upgrad Library Facilities	P0008217		*Community Assets*	*Libraries*	250	–	950	250	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
								–	–					
Energy Sources								–	–					
Electricity		MV Switching station Newtown	P1800088		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Station*	4 540	–	2 880	4 540	–	–	Ward 17	New
Electricity		Electrification Kwaza x9 counter funding	P1700055		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	14 185	–	–	500	–	5 110	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity		LV Networks Replace Stolen Services	P1200100		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	1 000	577	600	200	200	400	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		Replace 88KV Cable	P1400025		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Transmission Conductors*	15 500	–	–	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		Upgrade Doornkop Substation	P1400030		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	6 500	–	–	500	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Electricity		Fencing Outdoor Equipment	P1000278		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	425	79	85	100	105	110	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear	P0008346		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Station*	3 850	–	–	–	3 850	–	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		MV Switching Replace RTU's	P1500007		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Station*	3 000	–	–	–	–	1 500	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		MV Switch Replace 11KV Switchgear	P0008347		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Station*	2 400	–	–	–	–	2 400	Ward 16	Renewal
Electricity		New intake substation	P1800024		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	26 467	–	–	1 297	15 170	10 000	Ward 3	New
Electricity		MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear	P0008077		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	4 800	720	1 137	1 200	1 200	1 200	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		MV Ring Main Units at Switching Gear	P0008354		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 600	–	240	–	–	800	Ward 11	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008368		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 200	–	–	1 200	–	–	Ward 11	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008369		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	500	–	–	–	–	500	Ward 2	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008370		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	900	–	3 002	–	900	–	Ward 15	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008371		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 21	Renewal
Electricity		Mv replace Mini Substations	P0008372		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 000	–	–	500	–	500	Ward 23	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008373		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 17	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008374		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 000	–	–	–	1 000	–	Ward 14	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008375		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 10	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008376		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	500	–	–	–	–	500	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008377		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 000	–	–	–	1 000	–	Ward 12	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008378		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 600	–	–	600	1 000	–	Ward 3	Renewal
Electricity		MV Networks Elec Newtown proclaimed	P1300062		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	11 372	2 183	–	4 397	–	6 975	Ward 27	New
Electricity		MV Networks Electrification Newtown	P1300012		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	10 385	1 571	3 067	3 860	–	6 525	Ward 27	New
Electricity		MV Networks HT Links	P0008080		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	8 000	–	–	8 000	–	–	Ward 17	New
Electricity		MV Networks Bulk Connections	P0008190		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	800	–	400	200	200	200	Ward 23	New
Electricity		MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8	P1900014		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	4 604	–	–	4 604	–	–	Ward 3	New
Electricity		MV Networks Bulk Connections	P1800089		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	600	–	–	–	200	200	Ward 23	New
Electricity		MV Networks HT Links	P0008356		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	4 000	–	33 864	–	–	–	Ward 27	New
Electricity		Electrical Connections Bulk	P0008275		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 600	834	2 380	400	400	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity		MV Networks HT Links	P0008357		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 20	New
Electricity		LV Replace LT Overhead Lines	P0008076		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	9 500	–	–	500	3 000	3 000	Ward 11	Renewal
Electricity		LV Replace LT Overhead Lines	P0008352		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	2 547	–	–	–	–	2 547	Ward 12	Renewal
Electricity		LV Replace LT Overhead Lines	P0008353		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	2 926	–	–	500	2 426	–	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		LV Replace Meter Kiosk	P0008071		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	800	166	200	200	200	200	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		LT Overhead Lines Hendrina	P0008204		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Hendrina	Renewal
Electricity		LV Networks Replace Stolen Services	P1900017		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	400	–	–	100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		ASCO LV Cables	P1200101		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	4 500	394	–	600	1 300	1 300	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		LV Mhluzi Cables	P1400024		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	1 600	376	–	400	400	400	Ward 18	Renewal
Electricity		Replace Stolen Services	P1600063		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	400	61	100	100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		Electrification Kwaza X9	P1700060		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	11 191	–	–	–	–	2 625	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity		Rockdale North Electrification	P1800080		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	14 720	–	–	–	14 720	–	Ward 6	New
Electricity		HV Subs Upgrade Gholfsig Substation	P0008170		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	500	80	–	500	–	–	Ward 14	Upgrading
Electricity		HV Feasi Study Upgrade Sipres S/station	P0000111		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 16	Upgrading
Electricity		HV Feasibility Study Verdoorn S/station	P0008223		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	66 570	–	–	500	–	35 500	Ward 11	Upgrading
Electricity		Feasibility Study Upgrade lang S/station	P1000309		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 13	Upgrading
Electricity		Rockdale North Electrification	P1800081		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	14 270	–	–	500	13 770	–	Ward 6	New
Electricity		LV Electrical Connections Prepaid	P0008189		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	7 056	2 033	1 650	1 700	1 733	1 785	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity		LV Electrical Connections Bulk Whole Mun	P0008382		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	586	–	413	113	113	165	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity		MV Replace Mini Substations	P0008206		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	500	4 096	–	–	–	500	Ward 19	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Faulty Equipment	P1700053		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	8 762	–	4 181	4 925	1 212	1 275	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		MV Networks Bulk Connections	P1800096		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	600	–	–	–	200	200	Ward 21	New
Electricity		MV Replace Cables	P1200150		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 647	–	–	–	2 647	–	Ward 19	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Cables	P1200151		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	1 683	–	–	–	–	1 683	Ward 22	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Cables	P1200154		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	295	–	–	–	–	295	Ward 28	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Cables	P1200155		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	8 362	–	–	8 362	–	–	Ward 13	Renewal
Electricity		MV Replace Cables	P1200157		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	27 089	–	–	7 853	11 825	7 411	Ward 11	Renewal
Electricity		MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8	P1900010		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	4 604	–	–	4 604	–	–	Ward 3	New
Electricity		LV Networks Upgrade Malopi Village	P1900011		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	500	–	–	–	500	–	Ward 28	Upgrading
Electricity		HV Substation New Middelburg South intake	P1900013		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 11	New
Electricity		MV Networks Electrif Node D Light Indust	P1900015		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 14	New
Electricity		HV Substation New intake Rockdale/Rondebosch	P1900016		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*HV Substations*	15 800	–	–	800	–	5 000	Ward 6	New
Electricity		MV Networks Replace primary cable Ngkwako	P1900018		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	2 031	–	–	500	–	1 531	Middelburg	Renewal
Electricity		MV Switching Station Aerorand	P1900019		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Station*	17 655	–	–	600	11 945	5 110	Ward 11	New
Electricity		Replace Furniture & Equipment	P1000277		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	75	17	33	30	15	15	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		Replace Equipment	P1100174		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	990	220	227	240	245	250	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity		Hazardous Building Electrical Services	P1900012		*Other Assets*	*Workshops*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low income areas W2	P1200136		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	3 000	–	1 010	700	700	800	Ward 2	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low Income Areas	P1200137		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	350	–	330	350	–	–	Ward 24	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low Income Areas	P1200138		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	700	–	660	700	–	–	Ward 25	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low Income Areas	P1200139		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	1 400	–	1 000	700	700	–	Ward 28	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low income areas	P1200140		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	4 400	–	–	1 400	1 400	800	Ward 18	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low income areas	P1200141		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	1 850	–	–	700	350	800	Ward 20	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low income areas	P1200142		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	1 460	–	–	350	350	360	Ward 19	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		LV Highmasts Low income areas	P1200143		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	2 200	–	–	–	–	900	Ward 23	New
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		Streetlights Low Income Areas	P1400043		*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	2 000	–	–	–	–	2 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
								–	–					
Executive and Council								–	–					
Mayor and Council		Executive Support Vehicle	P0008296		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	800	809	–	–	–	800	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Mayor and Council		Vehicle for Speaker	P1900024		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
								–	–					
Finance and Administration								–	–					
Administrative and Corporate Support		Bulk Filing Cabinets	P1000118		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	940	–	200	400	180	180	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Administrative and Corporate Support		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P1000155		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	80	3	10	50	10	10	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Administrative and Corporate Support		Vehicle For Records	P1400120		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	300	–	–	300	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Administrative and Corporate Support		Replace vehicle	P1400119		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	600	551	–	–	300	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Finance		After Hour Vending Equipment	P0900166		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	185	–	–	80	35	35	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Finance		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P1000282		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	329	28	74	80	81	83	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Finance		Alarm System Redundant Asset Store	P1300091		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	30	24	8	8	8	8	(Including Satellite Offices)	New

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Finance		Replace vehicle	P1300060		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	220	–	175	–	220	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Flail / Slasher (Sidewalks)	P0008034		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	240	–	–	–	120	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Replace Ride on Roller	P1500001		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	890	–	–	400	–	490	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fleet Management		Walkbehind Mowers	P1100110		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	143	59	70	63	–	80	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Equipment & Tools	P1300042		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	226	30	74	55	55	57	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Civil Fleet Panelvan For Mobile Laboratory	P1100074		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	300	–	–	–	300	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Fleet Management		Civil Fleet 3 Ton Crew Cab For Roads	P1100071		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	550	–	450	–	–	550	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Fleet Management		New Backactor	P0900211		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 100	741	–	–	–	1 100	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Replace vehicles for roads	P1400115		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 870	899	450	940	960	980	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace vehicles for water & sewer	P0008066		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 870	899	900	940	960	980	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replacement LDV'S	P0008108		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	2 460	495	–	610	610	620	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Cherry Picker	P0008109		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 000	–	–	1 500	–	1 500	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Front End Loader	P1100096		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 400	–	–	–	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Tipper Truck 6 Cubic	P0008132		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	830	–	–	–	830	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Vehicles	P1000004		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 170	351	370	780	790	800	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace TLB	P1100097		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	950	896	–	950	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Tractors	P1100108		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 050	–	350	350	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Front Loader	P1100118		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 500	–	–	–	1 500	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Tractor 55KW	P0000080		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	400	–	350	–	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fleet Management		Replace Lawnmower Tractors	P0007257		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 000	245	–	500	–	500	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fleet Management		Water Tanker 15 000L	P1900072		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	2 000	–	–	2 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Two New 4x4 TLB's	P1900073		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 200	–	–	600	600	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		14 Seater Transporter	P1900074		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	700	–	–	350	350	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Tipper Truck	P1900075		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 200	–	–	–	1 200	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		8 Ton Roller	P1900077		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 200	–	–	1 200	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Water Road Sweeper	P1900078		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	900	–	–	900	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		High Pressure Sewer Drainage Truck	P1900090		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	6 000	–	–	6 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fleet Management		Grader 14011	P1900076		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	4 000	–	–	4 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Human Resources		Furniture & Office Equipment	P0900131		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	4	25	17	4	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Computer Equip UPS	P1900043		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	330	–	–	120	130	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Server New IT Systems	P0008003		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	1 160	186	1 800	–	360	400	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Computer Systems	P0008197		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	2 320	701	594	550	560	580	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Renewal Printers	P0008198		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	120	78	30	30	30	30	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Renewal Laptops	P1200016		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	630	152	180	150	150	150	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Backbone Infrastructure & VOIP	P0000001		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	1 200	307	439	300	300	300	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Communication To External Facilities	P0008157		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	1 050	462	350	350	200	250	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Scanners	P0008199		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	365	39	75	150	150	30	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Projector & Screen	P1000193		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	35	5	46	–	15	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P1100042		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	80	–	15	50	10	10	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		IT infrastructure Monitoring System	P1900057		*Internally Generated*	*Computer Software and Applications*	360	–	–	–	360	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Information Technology		Detection & Network Vulreability System	P1900056		*Internally Generated*	*Computer Software and Applications*	800	–	–	800	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Instruments & Tools for ICT	P1200014		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	55	–	–	10	15	15	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Information Technology		Replace 2 Way Radios	P1200019		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	320	140	80	80	80	80	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Information Technology		Biometrics Access Control Ward Whole	P1900058		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	85	–	–	85	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Information Technology		Telephone & Call Management Systems Ward Whole	P1900055		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	440	–	–	440	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Information Technology		Airdown Blowers For Server Room	P1200020		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	400	–	–	–	–	200	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Media Co-ordination		Camera Kit	P1400126		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	22	13	–	–	22	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Update Offices at Workshops	P1100056		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	15 558	–	–	3 968	3 186	4 405	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
Property Services		Generator at Mhluzi Office	P1500058		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	850	–	–	850	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Property Services		Replace Tools For Cleaning Buildings	P1000205		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	785	105	190	191	192	198	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Upgrade electricity meter at Mhluzi HEDC	P1700038		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 400	–	350	1 400	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Property Services		Replace Internal Fencing Service Centre	P1400062		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	10 650	398	500	2 500	3 050	2 550	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Property Services		Upgrade Old Age Flats	P0000013		*Other Assets*	*Social Housing*	500	395	400	500	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
Property Services		Renovate Traffic Storage Facility	P1800008		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	400	–	–	400	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
Property Services		Civic Centre Install Emergency Exit Doors	P1800007		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 500	–	–	–	500	500	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
Property Services		Extension Civic Centre	P1100194		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	45 500	–	–	–	1 500	9 000	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Property Services		Replace Airconditioners At Civic Centre	P0008006		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	200	58	290	200	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Property Services		Fence At Springbok Street	P1700039		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	300	–	–	–	300	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Replace Air Conditioners At Hendrina/Kwaza	P1300061		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	150	24	75	150	–	–	Hendrina	Renewal
Property Services		Reseal Airfield	P1500072		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	400	–	–	–	400	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Replace Roofing At Mhluzi HEDC	P1600048		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 100	299	100	1 100	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Replace Floor Covering Civic Centre	P1800006		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 000	–	–	–	–	500	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Property Services		Replace aluminium windows	P1800015		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 700	–	200	300	400	500	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Property Services		Electrical Installation At Iraq	P1400064		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	500	–	–	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Property Services		Fence At Civic Centre	P1800016		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 400	–	1 300	1 400	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Property Services		Boundry Fence At N4	P1800017		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	2 500	–	–	–	–	2 500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Property Services		Lightning Protectors Civic Centre	P1800012		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 000	–	–	–	–	500	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Property Services		Car Ports at Civic Centre	P1900048		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 100	–	–	1 100	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Property Services		Replace Fence Mhluzi Post Office	P1900049		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	200	–	–	200	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Property Services		Purchase Land Resid Sites Grasfontein Ptn 7	P1900079		*Other Assets*	*Unimproved Property*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Ward 3	New
Property Services		Purchase Land Resid Sites Rondebosch Ptn 4	P1900080		*Other Assets*	*Unimproved Property*	7 000	–	–	7 000	–	–	Ward 10	New
Property Services		Purchase Land For Rural Villages	P1900081		*Other Assets*	*Unimproved Property*	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Property Services		Upgrade Corporate Archive/Storage Facility	P1900094		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 800	–	–	–	800	1 000	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Property Services		Upgrade Electrical Workshop Hendrina Ward Hend	P1900095		*Other Assets*	*Workshops*	400	–	–	–	400	–	Hendrina	Upgrading
Security Services		Digital Monitoring Measures	P1500040		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	11 500	317	800	2 500	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Security Services		Portable Guard House	P0008202		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	180	44	76	40	80	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Supply Chain Management		Shelves At SCM	P1600014		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	240	26	60	60	60	60	Whole of the Municipality	New
Supply Chain Management		Replace petrol pump station canopy	P1900054		*Other Assets*	*Workshops*	600	–	–	600	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Valuation Service		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P1900092		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	12	–	–	3	3	3	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Valuation Service		Aerial Photos & Pictometry	P1600003		*Internally Generated*	*Computer Software and Applications*	2 000	1 421	474	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
								–	–					
Health							–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A	#N/A
Health Services		Fridge for Water Sampling	P1900023		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	5	–	–	5	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Health Services		Equipment to Monitor Air pollution	P0007162		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	2 050	113	200	1 000	–	1 050	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
								–	–					
Housing								–	–					
Informal Settlements		Replace motorbikes	P0008021		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 260	263	365	400	250	280	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
								–	–					
Other								–	–					
Licensing and Regulation		Replace Fencing At Hendrina Testing Station	P1400053		*Community Assets*	*Testing Stations*	2 500	–	–	–	2 500	–	Hendrina	Renewal
Licensing and Regulation		Alarm System at Licensing Offices	P1800044		*Community Assets*	*Testing Stations*	15	–	11	15	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Licensing and Regulation		Licensing Reseal Testing Station Grounds	P1800004		*Community Assets*	*Testing Stations*	450	–	–	450	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading
Licensing and Regulation		Bulk Filing Cabinets	P1000284		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	135	33	29	–	45	45	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Licensing and Regulation		Furniture & Office Equipment	P1800027		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	62	–	30	32	30	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Licensing and Regulation		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P1000286		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	50	18	50	20	5	20	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Licensing and Regulation		Replace Braking System Roller	P1800047		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	320	–	–	320	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Licensing and Regulation		Replace Vehicle	P0000025		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	650	–	–	300	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
								–	–					
Public Safety								–	–					
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Garage Doors At Fire Station	P1600023		*Community Assets*	*Fire/Ambulance Stations*	300	–	600	300	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Furniture & office equipment	P0008314		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	100	–	25	25	25	25	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		New workstations control centre (Furniture)	P1900021		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	120	–	–	120	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fire Fighting and Protection		New Fire Equipment	P1100200		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	190	27	40	–	–	90	(Including Satellite Offices)	New
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Jaws Rescue Set	P0000211		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	2 100	–	500	500	500	550	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Disaster Management Workstations/Equipment	P1000301		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	150	–	450	150	–	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Fire Equipment	P1100199		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	362	53	62	180	182	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Portable Pump	P0008023		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	200	88	–	–	–	200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Skid Units	P0008024		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	680	50	–	155	225	150	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Vehicle Call Information Units	P1900022		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	125	–	–	125	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace 4x4 veld fire vehicles	P0000221		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	4 700	470	500	1 100	1 200	1 200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace FMC fire engine	P0900088		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 600	–	–	–	–	3 600	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Fire Fighting and Protection		Replace Cheyenne light rescue vehicle	P0900089		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	8 400	–	–	–	4 200	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
							–	–	–	–	–	–	#N/A	#N/A
Road Transport								–	–					
Control		Shelves For The Pound	P1400090		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	180	20	40	180	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Filing Cabinets	P1400096		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	45	–	42	–	45	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Replace Furniture & Office Equipment	P0008300		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	60	10	55	15	15	15	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Control		Traffic Pledge Frame	P1900084		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	5	–	–	5	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		New Equipment	P1300071		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 400	133	–	–	–	650	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Alcohol Testing Equipment	P1200133		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	364	51	180	180	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Replace Tools & Equipment	P1100014		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	15	6	–	15	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Control		Traffic Safety Banners & Gazebo	P1900083		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	20	–	–	20	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P0008013		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	1 135	409	350	–	365	385	Whole of the Municipality	New
Control		Traffic Signals Control & Synchronization	P1800074		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	1 600	–	–	400	400	400	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900025		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	65	–	–	65	–	–	Ward 1	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900026		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	60	–	–	60	–	–	Ward 2	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900027		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	65	–	–	65	–	–	Ward 3	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900028		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	80	–	–	80	–	–	Ward 5	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900029		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	60	–	–	60	–	–	Ward 23	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900030		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	60	–	–	60	–	–	Ward 10	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900031		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	60	–	–	60	–	–	Ward 11	New
Control		Traffic Calming Measures	P1900032		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Police*	60	–	–	60	–	–	Ward 12	New
Control		Replace vehicles	P0008015		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	5 060	860	1 150	1 230	1 230	1 300	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600031		*Roads Infrastructure*		100	199	20	20	20	20	Ward 14	Renewal
Roads		New Equipment	P1100129		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	60	–	35	–	30	–	Hendrina	New
Roads		Replacement Machinery & Equipment	P1600033		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	297	45	90	74	77	73	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Replace Equipment	P0900251		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	200	–	155	–	–	200	Hendrina	Renewal
Roads		Roads X 49	P1400084		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	7 000	–	–	–	–	3 500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Node D	P1400085		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	9 000	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Roads Aerorand West	P0008042		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	22 000	12 497	13 370	–	8 500	13 500	Ward 12	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas	P1200116		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	12 000	15 113	4 120	2 500	3 500	–	Ward 23	New
Roads		Roads Industrial Park x18	P1200056		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 600	–	–	2 600	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Paving & Kerbs Low Income Areas	P1100212		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 270	1 103	1 270	2 270	–	–	Ward 24	New
Roads		Paving & Kerbs Hendrina & Kwaza	P0000205		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	930	193	200	200	200	250	Hendrina	New
Roads		Roads Hendrina	P0008219		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 200	2 499	2 200	2 200	–	–	Hendrina	New
Roads		Roads Kranspoort	P0000218		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	10 000	2 498	–	2 000	2 500	2 500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Paving & Kerbs Villages & Rural	P0008144		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	850	193	200	200	200	200	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Roads Presidentsrus	P1100098		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	9 000	–	3 195	2 500	2 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Roads Middelburg Rebuild Roads M/burg	P1000119		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	9 000	2 238	3 000	–	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Reseal Roads Rural & Eskom Towns	P0900214		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 500	–	1 500	–	1 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Eskom Towns	P1600037		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	820	–	–	200	200	200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Upgrade Bridges	P0008039		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Road Structures*	1 700	–	200	400	400	400	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Roads		Edge Beams	P1000097		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 030	250	250	250	250	250	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Roads New Taxi Laybyes	P0008147		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	400	–	100	100	100	100	Ward 1	New
Roads		Roads New Taxi Laybyes	P0008364		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	410	–	100	100	100	100	Ward 2	New
Roads		Roads New Taxi Laybyes	P0008365		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	410	–	100	100	100	100	Ward 25	New
Roads		Roads Middelburg Replace Road Barriers	P0008035		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	450	285	100	100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Replace Paving & Kerbs	P0008145		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 050	247	250	250	250	250	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Roads		Roads Slipway Right Turn	P0008221		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	15 500	–	–	500	10 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Roads		Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza	P0900213		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 300	1 197	300	–	500	400	Ward 2	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900212		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 700	8 496	500	400	600	700	Ward 17	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900261		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 700	–	250	500	600	600	Ward 20	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900262		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 700	–	280	600	600	700	Ward 21	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900263		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	5 100	–	800	1 200	1 300	1 300	Ward 15	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900264		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	3 100	–	900	1 000	500	600	Ward 14	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900265		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	4 800	–	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 300	Ward 13	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900266		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 900	–	500	1 000	500	600	Ward 12	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900267		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	3 200	–	750	1 200	600	700	Ward 11	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900268		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 500	–	180	500	500	600	Ward 10	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900269		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 700	–	500	500	600	700	Ward 8	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900270		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 500	–	500	500	600	600	Ward 16	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900271		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 600	–	500	500	600	700	Ward 22	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900272		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	4 600	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 200	Ward 23	Upgrading
Roads		Roads Middelburg Reseal Roads M/burg	P0900273		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 700	–	500	600	600	700	Ward 25	Upgrading
Roads		Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza	P0900274		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 400	–	700	–	500	900	Ward 1	Upgrading
Roads		Reseal Roads Hendrina/Kwaza	P0900275		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 900	–	500	–	500	700	Ward 3	Upgrading
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600072		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	240	–	60	60	60	60	Ward 12	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600073		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	160	–	40	40	40	40	Ward 14	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600074		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	160	–	40	40	40	40	Ward 20	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600075		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	100	21	20	40	20	20	Ward 23	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600076		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	100	–	20	40	20	20	Ward 24	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600077		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	240	–	60	60	60	60	Ward 17	Renewal
Roads		Replace Kerb Inlets Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1600078		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	160	350	40	40	40	40	Ward 13	Renewal
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas	P1200158		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	11 241	–	1 286	3 241	3 000	4 000	Ward 23	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas	P1200145		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	7 000	–	–	–	3 000	4 000	Ward 8	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas	P1200146		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	2 500	–	4 900	2 500	–	–	Ward 6	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas	P1200147		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	10 226	–	7 540	2 500	2 617	–	Ward 2	New
Roads		Roads & Stormwater Newtown	P1400143		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	21 978	–	–	–	10 989	10 989	Ward 17	New
Roads		Plan & Design Roads &Stormwater N/Town	P1900067		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Ward 17	New
Roads		Plan&Design Roads & S/Water Rondebosch	P1900068		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Ward 10	New
Roads		Plan & Design Roads & Stormwater Ext 42	P1900069		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	700	–	–	–	700	–	Ward 10	New
Roads		Plan&Design Roads & S/water Dennesig Nort	P1900070		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 17	New
Roads		Plan & Design Roads & Stormwater Somaphepha	P1900071		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 9	New
Roads		Tarring Of Roads Mhluzi	P1900086		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	1 300	–	–	1 300	–	–	Ward 20	New
Roads		Tarring of Roads Nasaret	P1900087		*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	3 500	–	–	3 500	–	–	Ward 8	New
Roads		Subsurface Drains Mhluzi/Middelburg	P0008143		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	3 050	184	–	750	750	750	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Subsurface Drains Hendrina/Kwaza	P0007328		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 430	344	350	350	350	350	Hendrina	New
Roads		Subsurface Drainage Villages	P1100089		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 430	294	–	350	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1000076		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 300	1 436	1 050	300	300	300	Ward 27	New
Roads		Stormwater Aerorand West	P0008180		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	8 000	3 998	6 000	–	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Railway Line	P1000106		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	3 000	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Kranspoort	P1000107		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 200	1 245	–	300	300	300	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Industrial Park x18	P1200054		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Kwaza x2	P0007307		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	2 500	587	600	600	600	600	Hendrina	New
Roads		Stormwater Hendrina	P1000150		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 320	749	630	660	660	–	Hendrina	New
Roads		Stormwater Villages	P0008140		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	2 100	490	500	500	500	500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Presidentsrus	P1100100		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	2 400	–	750	600	600	600	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Mandela Drive to R35 (phase 1)	P1700022		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	7 500	–	–	–	7 500	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Mhluzi	P1800086		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	4 107	–	3 000	1 500	–	2 607	Ward 21	New
Roads		Stormwater x49	P1400112		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	5 000	–	–	–	–	2 500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Roads		Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1900044		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 500	–	–	350	350	350	Ward 25	New
Roads		Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi	P1900045		*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	1 500	–	–	350	350	350	Ward 27	New
Taxi Ranks		Upgrade Taxi Ranks Middelburg	P1400071		*Community Assets*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*	2 000	–	–	1 500	500	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Taxi Ranks		Taxi Rank At Hendrina	P1400073		*Other Assets*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*	500	–	–	–	500	–	Hendrina	New
Taxi Ranks		New Multi Module Taxi Rank	P1400072		*Other Assets*	*Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals*	6 000	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
								–	–					
Sport and Recreation								–	–					
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Upgrade Mafred Park	P1800048		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	800	–	–	800	–	–	Hendrina	Upgrading
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Upgrade Kogel Verdoorn & Hoog Str Parks	P1800049		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	600	–	–	–	600	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Upgrade Tosca Park	P1800054		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	200	–	–	–	200	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Upgrade Merriespruit Park	P1800055		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Redesign & Upgrade Garden Civic Centre	P1100116		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 500	–	–	500	1 000	–	(Including Satellite Offices)	Upgrading

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Rehabilitate Footup	P0000135		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	Hendrina	Renewal
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Replace Playing Equipment	P1000050		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 000	173	310	–	320	330	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park Erf 2459 Athlone Dam	P1800051		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	3 000	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park 4859 Dennesig	P1800059		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	800	–	–	–	800	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park Newtown	P1100115		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	400	–	–	–	–	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Upgrade Lions Park	P1200045		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	400	–	–	–	–	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Fence at Parks	P1600030		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 050	350	1 050	–	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park Rural & Low Income Areas	P1100210		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	6 000	1 500	2 000	–	2 000	2 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park Kwazamokuhle	P1900003		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Hendrina	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park Newtown	P1900004		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–	Ward 27	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop park erf 3882/Behind Mhl pool	P1900008		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	400	–	–	400	–	–	Ward 20	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Develop Park 2544 Gholfsig	P1900006		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	400	–	–	400	–	–	Ward 14	Upgrading
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Design & Construct Town Entrances	P1900009		*Community Assets*	*Parks*	1 800	–	–	–	600	600	Whole of the Municipality	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		New playing equipment	P1900002		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	300	–	–	300	–	–	Ward 23	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		New playing equipment	P1900039		*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	315	–	–	315	–	–	Ward 18	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Lawn Mower Sidewalks	P0000203		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	259	110	116	–	120	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Brushcutters & Chainsaws	P0900064		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	780	108	120	185	195	200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Fence at parks	P1900047		*Other Assets*	*Parks*	350	–	–	350	–	–	Ward 11	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Replace Eastdene Stadium Lights	P1800069		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Replace Eastdene Stadium Fence	P1800071		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	500	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Renovations Mhluzi Stadium Pavillion	P0000134		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	16 500	–	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Upgrading At Kees Taljaard Stadium	P1100055		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	1 050	328	–	–	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Replace Temba Senamela Stadium Courts	P1800073		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	200	–	–	200	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Upgrade Nasaret Stadium	P1800061		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	8 000	–	–	2 000	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Replace Synthetic Tennis Courts Kees Taljaard	P0000121		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	400	180	140	–	200	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Upgrade Hendrina Cosmos Sport	P1700020		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	1 400	–	–	700	500	200	Hendrina	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Floodlights at Kees Taljaard Cricket Stadium	P1800065		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Basic Sport Low Income Areas	P1100213		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	9 000	2 000	3 000	–	3 000	3 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Irrigation System Kees Taljaard	P1800067		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	700	–	–	–	300	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Upgrade Ablution Facilities M/Burg Dam	P1900053		*Community Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	600	–	–	600	–	–	Ward 10	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		New Pickup Mower	P0000020		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	500	–	–	–	–	500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Bowls Machine	P1000036		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	160	–	–	80	–	80	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Field Marking Equipment	P1200092		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	140	–	–	45	45	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Basic Sport Low Income Areas	P1900040		*Other Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	Ward 27	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Basic Sport Low Income Areas Kwaza	P1900041		*Other Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		Basic Sport Low Income Areas	P1900042		*Other Assets*	*Outdoor Facilities*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 11	New
								–	–					
Waste Management								–	–					
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		New Landfill Site Hendrina	P1800085		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	6 600	–	–	–	600	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		New Landfill Site Middelburg	P1800084		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	6 600	–	–	–	600	6 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		New Ablution Facilities Landfill Site	P1900088		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	250	–	–	250	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Shelves Storage Tools & Materials	P1900089		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	200	–	–	200	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Roll On Roll off Containers	P0900206		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 446	137	–	550	281	315	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Skip Containers	P1200052		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	730	163	–	215	235	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		Replace 1.75 Cub Meter Container	P1000080		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	835	294	160	210	225	200	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Solid Waste Removal		Replace Street Bins	P1000289		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	905	–	80	180	200	245	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Solid Waste Removal		New 240L Wheelie Bins	P1900034		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	5 600	–	–	5 600	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		Upgrade Waste Transfer Station Hendrina	P1500089		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*	5 000	–	195	5 000	–	–	Hendrina	Upgrading
Solid Waste Removal		Palisade Gate Dennesig Waste Transf Station	P1800030		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Waste Transfer Stations*	500	–	120	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Solid Waste Removal		New LDV	P0008018		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 160	–	988	380	380	400	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Skip Loader Truck	P1000354		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 900	–	1 525	–	1 900	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Trailer For Containers	P1800028		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	700	–	500	–	700	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		6m3 Tipper truck	P1100046		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	3 900	–	1 233	1 250	1 300	1 350	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Solid Waste Removal		20.5m3 Refuse compactor	P1200046		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	30 000	10 996	3 272	7 000	7 200	7 800	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Solid Waste Removal		New Roll on roll off Truck	P1900033		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	1 800	–	–	–	1 800	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Solid Waste Removal		New Front End Loader	P1900035		*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	2 400	–	–	2 400	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
								–	–					
Waste Water Management								–	–					
Public Toilets		Upgrade Public Toilets	P1400059		*Community Assets*	*Public Ablution Facilities*	1 200	–	–	–	400	400	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Public Toilets		Upgrade Kwaza Taxi Rank Ablutions	P1800002		*Community Assets*	*Public Ablution Facilities*	4 000	–	–	500	1 000	1 500	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sewerage		Replace Redundant Equipment	P1100203		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Public Ablution Facilities*	157	–	–	37	39	41	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sewerage		Rural Sanitation	P0008236		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	3 760	871	2 400	860	900	1 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Sewer Network Kwaza X 9	P1700031		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	7 720	–	–	–	4 110	3 610	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Sanitation For Newtown X1A	P1300047		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	7 650	8 190	3 200	–	–	3 825	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Sewerage Connections	P0008184		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	400	41	188	100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Sewerage Replace Sewer Lines M/Burg/Mhluzi	P0008049		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	400	69	165	100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sewerage		Design & construction WWTW	P1600038		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	13 000	357	–	5 000	8 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Outfall Sewer Lines Mall &German Dev	P1800078		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Outfall Sewers*	1 400	–	250	350	350	350	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sewerage		Refurbish Blinkpan WWTW	P0008091		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	600	291	150	150	150	150	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sewerage		Refurbish Komati WWTW	P0008092		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	860	323	180	200	220	220	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Sewerage		New Sewer Network Hendrina Ext 3	P1900038		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	1 200	–	–	1 200	–	–	Hendrina	New
Sewerage		Waterborne Sewerage System Somaphepha	P1900036		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	800	–	–	800	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Sewerage Development Rondebosch	P1900037		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	600	–	–	600	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage		Bulk Sewer & Collectio Network D/North	P1900061		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 17	New
Sewerage		Plan & Design Sewer Network X23 Node D Ward	P1900062		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	350	–	–	350	–	–	Ward 18	New
Sewerage		Bulk Sewer & Collectio Network Ext 42	P1900063		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	700	–	–	–	700	–	Ward 10	New
Waste Water Treatment		Replace Boskrans WWTW Equipment	P0900063		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	5 400	149	150	5 100	100	100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Waste Water Treatment		Replace Pumps	P0008053		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 980	435	410	480	480	510	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Waste Water Treatment		Replace Equipment Kwaza WWTW	P0008089		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	2 010	444	400	300	551	579	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Waste Water Treatment		Replace Fences At Pump Stations	P1100054		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	1 500	–	–	–	500	500	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Waste Water Treatment		Upgrade Sleeping Quarters Boskrans	P1900052		*Other Assets*	*Municipal Offices*	900	–	–	900	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Waste Water Treatment		Boskrans WWTW Phase 2	P1700035		*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	60 000	30 140	17 518	30 000	30 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
								–	–					
Water Management								–	–					
Water Distribution		Replace Underwater Pressure Drill	P1000129		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	112	26	60	35	20	22	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Replace Plant & Equipment	P1100216		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	240	60	60	60	60	60	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Replace Water Pump	P0900096		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	78	28	34	–	38	–	Hendrina	Renewal
Water Distribution		Replace Plant & Equipment	P1100207		*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	72	–	–	34	–	38	Hendrina	Renewal
Water Distribution		New water connections	P0008201		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	3 682	1 049	831	872	916	943	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Mine Water project Woestalleen Hendrina ppln	P1000131		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	20 000	175	–	–	–	10 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Water network M/burg x33	P1700043		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	250	401	999	250	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Water network Newtown	P1300057		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	9 325	2 015	1 850	–	–	4 825	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Water network Kwaza x9	P1700049		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	8 803	–	–	–	4 652	4 152	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Water Distri M/Burg Replace Old Water Pipes	P0008057		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	8 143	2 372	1 700	1 875	1 968	2 100	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distr M/Burg Repl Old Water Meters	P1000132		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	3 381	988	840	482	926	972	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distr Replace Water Pipes Mhluzi	P1500069		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	20 000	1 748	1 869	5 000	5 000	5 000	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distribution Move Meters To Street	P1500070		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	1 150	434	350	–	350	400	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distr Repl Water Pipes Hendrina/Kwaza	P0008062		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	460	–	200	60	130	135	Hendrina	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distr Repl Water Meters Hendrina/Kwaza	P0008163		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	840	132	180	200	200	220	Hendrina	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Villages Water Services Rural Areas	P0008256		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	1 000	296	334	250	250	250	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Replace Water Meters Eskom Towns	P1000133		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	725	147	160	175	180	185	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Water Distrib Replace Pipes Villages	P1000299		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	820	150	235	150	220	225	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution		Upgrade Pipeline Vaalbank & Skietbaan	P1200082		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	21 000	–	2 500	10 000	11 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Distribution		Install bulk flow meters	P0008055		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	2 055	387	599	515	540	500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		Bulk Water Reticulation Rondebosch	P1900059		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	600	–	–	600	–	–	Ward 10	New
Water Distribution		Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 23(Node D)	P1900065		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	350	–	–	350	–	–	Ward 18	New
Water Distribution		Plan & Design Water Network Kwaza x9	P1900082		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	3 312	–	–	–	3 312	–	Ward 3	New
Water Distribution		Bulk Water Reticulation Network Somaphepha	P1900091		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	5 000	–	–	5 000	–	–	Ward 9	New
Water Distribution		Water Connections RDP Ward hendrina	P1900046		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	300	–	–	300	–	–	Hendrina	New
Water Distribution		Bulk Water Reticulation Dennesig North	P1900060		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	700	–	–	700	–	–	Ward 17	New
Water Distribution		Bulk Water Reticulation Ext 42	P1900064		*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	700	–	–	–	700	–	Ward 10	New

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Water Distribution		Doornkop Pump station	P1700042		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		New 2ml reservoir Pullenshope	P1600056		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5 000	–	–	500	4 500	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution		New 2ml reservoir Rietkuil	P1600057		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	4 250	–	300	4 250	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Storage		Replace Pump Middelburg Dam Pump Station	P0900062		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 600	843	–	–	800	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Storage		Water network M/burg Mine to Pienaardam	P1600079		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	20 000	319	–	10 000	10 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Treatment		Replace Pump Vaalbank WTW	P0900059		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	750	520	720	–	750	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Replace Equipment Vaakbank WTW	P0008061		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2 750	1 981	550	675	675	700	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Replace Valves & Other Items Bulk Supply Line	P0008255		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	990	175	325	300	220	220	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Replace Equipment Kruger Dam WTP	P1900093		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	510	–	–	150	120	120	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Storage Area at Vaalbank WTW	P1800042		Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 500	–	200	–	1 500	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Upgrade Buildings Krugerdam Water Works	P1600054		Other Assets	Municipal Offices	550	161	–	550	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Treatment		Replace Fences At Reservoirs	P1000207		Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 500	349	750	1 500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Treatment		Construction of reservoir at Kwaza x9	P1600041		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	12 500	5 369	329	5 000	7 500	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
COMMUNICATIONS		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P1200132		#N/A			8	–	–	–	–		
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	P1300009		#N/A			6 907	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		DEVELOPERS DONATION - ELECTRICITY	P1500090		#N/A			2 607	–					
MUNICIPAL OFFICES		REPLACE CARPETS CIVIC CENTRE	P1100050		Other Assets			249	–					
24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRUM		SEALING OF ROOFING AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	P1400057		Other Assets			168	1 600	–				
TOWN PLANNING		DEVELOPERS DONATION - LAND	P1500101		#N/A			311	–					
LIBRARY:MIDDELBURG		REPAIR ROOF GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	P1700002		#N/A			591	–					
PROPERTY VALUATION		OFFICE FURNITURE	P0900159		#N/A			12	–					
COMMUNITY HALL		REPAIR ROOF AT ADELAIDE TAMBO HALL	P1700006		Community Assets			240	–					
MANAGER:FINANCE		REPLACE ROOF VAN CALDER PYPOINT	P1700007		#N/A			278	–					
MANAGER:FINANCE		RENOVATE PAYPOINT FACILITIES	P1700008		Other Assets			49	–					
LICENSING		VOICE PROPMT SYSTEM	P1700009		Internally Generated			62	–					
LICENSING		BULLET PROOF GLAS ENQUIRIES	P1700010		#N/A			10	–					
LICENSING		PUBLIC SHELTER	P1700011		#N/A			444	–					
CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL		PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	P1700012		#N/A			4 500	–					
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		REPLACE VEHICLE	P1700013		#N/A			200	–					
LIBRARY:MIDDELBURG		FURNITURE	P1000069		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		22	22					
SPORTS GROUNDS		UPGRADE INDOOR COMPLEX	P1700019		Community Assets	Indoor Facilities		397	–					
ROADS;BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBU	P1700023		#N/A	#N/A		2 499	–					
ROADS;BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X18	P1700024		#N/A	#N/A		1 248	–					
SEWERAGE HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE		INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	P1700029		#N/A	#N/A		10	–					
WORKS TRANSPORT		NEW BACKACTOR	P1100148		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		1 792	1 000	–				
SEWERAGE:VILLAGES & RURAL		INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	P1700030		#N/A	#N/A		10	–					
SEWERAGE		SEWER NETWORK M/BURG X33	P1700032		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation		200	1 100	–				
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION		INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	P1700036		#N/A	#N/A		12	–					
FIXED PROPERTY		AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE DOORNKOP	P1700041		Other Assets	Municipal Offices		227	–					
WATER:GENERAL		UPGRADE SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE	P1700044		#N/A	#N/A		56	114	–				
WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL		REPLACE PUMP AND PANEL AT KOMATI TANK	P1700050		#N/A	#N/A		80	–					
WORKS TRANSPORT		NEW DIESEL BOWZER	P1700052		#N/A	#N/A		14	–					
TOWN PLANNING		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P1300053		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		3	–	–				
FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING		PRINTER DATA	P0008160		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		7	–					
FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING		NEW FINANCIAL SYSTEM /UPGRADE CURRENT SYS	P1700057		#N/A	#N/A		5 067	1 600	–				
STORES		ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES : MICROWAVE // BAR FRI	P1700058		#N/A	#N/A		5	–					
CEMETERY		UPGRADE CROSSROAD CEMETERY	P1700061		#N/A	#N/A		150	–					
MANAGER:FINANCE		SOFTWARE FOR MSCOA	P1600011		#N/A	#N/A		750	–					
STORES		FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P0900260		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		38	85	–				
STREET LIGHTING		OR TAMBO STREETLIGHTS	P1100187		#N/A	#N/A		1 055	–					
EXEC DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVIC		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P1400125		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		10	18	–				
TOWN PLANNING		DONATED LAND	P1600081		#N/A	#N/A		1 351	–					
TOWN PLANNING		DONATED LAND PROVINCIAL	P1600082		#N/A	#N/A		34 620	–					
FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING		PRINTERS FOR CASHIER CUBICLES	P1400128		#N/A	#N/A		21	–					
LICENSING		REPLACE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	P1700066		#N/A	#N/A		35	–					
LICENSING		PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STA	P0008117		#N/A	#N/A		489	–					
LICENSING		MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	P0008118		#N/A	#N/A		13	–					
MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P1400129		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		2	180	–				
MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	P1700065		#N/A	#N/A		100	–					
TRAFFIC		UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCR	P0007150		#N/A	#N/A		690	–					
STREET LIGHTING		HIGHMAST LIGHTS	P1400039		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		406	–					
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	P1000283		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		20	–					
TOWN ENGINEER		OFFICE FURNITURE	P1000130		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		5	–					
CEMETERY		EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	P0000012		#N/A	#N/A		800	–					
SERVICES CENTRE		UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CI	P1400061		#N/A	#N/A		438	–					
SPORTS GROUNDS		REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	P0000129		#N/A	#N/A		281	–					
PARKS TRANSPORT		FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	P1400080		#N/A	#N/A		662	–					
WORKS TRANSPORT		REPLACE TRAILERS	P1400114		#N/A	#N/A		46	–					
SPORTS GROUNDS		REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TA	P0008345		Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities		258	200	–				
SPORTS GROUNDS		OFFICE FURNITURE	P1000048		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		5	–					
PARKS		DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE	P0000178		Community Assets	Public Open Space		175	1 200	–				
PARKS		NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	P0008032		#N/A	#N/A		88	–					
TRAFFIC		GENERATOR	P1400095		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		15	–					
WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL		ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	P1400105		#N/A	#N/A		29	–					
HUMAN RESOURCES		ARCHIVING	P1400049		#N/A	#N/A		30	–					
ROADS;BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	P0008037		Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1 000	–					
ROADS;BRIDGES AND STORMWATER		ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	P0008041		#N/A	#N/A		4 250	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		ROCKDALE ELECTRIFICATION	P1400031		#N/A	#N/A		1 169	–					
CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL		CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHU	P1400083		#N/A	#N/A		2 121	–					
ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA		STORMWATER HENDRINA	P1400134		#N/A	#N/A		5 115	–					
SEWERAGE HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE		SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8(400 STANDS)	P0000070		#N/A	#N/A		1 271	–					
SEWERAGE HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE		EQUIPMENT	P0008318		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		35	–					
SEWERAGE		NEW NETWORKS AERORAND WEST	P0007323		#N/A	#N/A		274	–					
SEWERAGE		OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELO	P0008169		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers		249	–					
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION		UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	P0900244		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works		3 453	3 600	–				
SEWERAGE PURIFICATION HENDRINA		BRUSHCUTTERS	P1100077		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		15	–					
FIXED PROPERTY		REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	P0008127		Other Assets	Municipal Offices		2 339	2 300	–				
WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO		UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	P1000137		#N/A	#N/A		346	–	–				
WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO		VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	P1000217		#N/A	#N/A		5 736	97	–				
WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM		REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	P1000298		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		52	113	–				
WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM		UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPM	P1100133		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		173	128	–				
WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA		WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	P0000150		#N/A	#N/A		905	–					
WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW		TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	P0008164		Other Assets	Workshops		17	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	P0000029		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations		901	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE EXT 2	P0000162		#N/A	#N/A		52	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	P0008068		#N/A	#N/A		129	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	P0008224		Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations		53	–					
STREET LIGHTING		ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	P0000097		#N/A	#N/A		2 080	–					
STREET LIGHTING		UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS	P0008098		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		153	320	–				
WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO		NEW 10ML RESERVOIR RIETFONTEIN	P1100218		#N/A	#N/A		14 987	–					
MUNICIPAL OFFICES		UPGRADE ACCESS CONTROL CIVIV CENTRE	P1100234		#N/A	#N/A		732	–					
COUNCILS GENERAL		OFFICE FURNITURE	P1200003		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		2	–					
INTERNAL AUDIT ADMINISTRATOR		FURNITURE	P1200006		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		14	17	–				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	P1200007		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		1	25	–				
STRATEGIC & PERFORMANCE MANGEM		FURNITURE	P1200010		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		10	10	–				
SEWERAGE HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE		NEW SEWER NETWORKS FOR HENDRINA	P1200061		#N/A	#N/A		570	–					
FIXED PROPERTY		NEW VEHICLE	P1200076		#N/A	#N/A		337	313	–				
WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO		REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	P1200084		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		292	5 560	–				
WORKS TRANSPORT		NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	P1200089		#N/A	#N/A		400	–					
STREET LIGHTING		STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	P1200109		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		777	–					
STREET LIGHTING		STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	P1200110		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		2 143	–					
STREET LIGHTING		HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	P1200112		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		1 500	–					
ELECTRICITY:GENERAL		REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	P1200120		Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks		8 739	–					
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR NEWTOWN	P1200144		#N/A	#N/A		48	–	–				
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT KWAZA EXT 9 ON VAAL	P1300093		#N/A	#N/A		160	–	–				
PARKS		UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	P1500020		Community Assets	Public Open Space		580	600	–				
CEMETERY		RENOVATION OF CEMETERY BUILDING-BHIMY DAN	P1500028		#N/A	#N/A		79	–					
CEMETERY		EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	P1500029		Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria		450	450	–				

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4			2	3	3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT AT SOMAPHEPHA	P1500031		#N/A	#N/A		60	61	–				
MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA		GENERATORS	P1500055		#N/A	#N/A		615	–					
LED MANAGER		OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	P1500063		*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*		4	3	–				
SEWERAGE		UPGRADE KLEIN OLIFANTS O/S PH4	P1500084		#N/A	#N/A		14 175	–					
PUBLIC TOILETS		CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	P1600017		*Community Assets*	*Public Ablution Facilities*		427	–					
DUMPING SITE:MIDDELBURG		EXTENSION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	P1600018		*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*		192	6 000	–				
WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM		WATERNETWORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PI	P1600059		#N/A	#N/A		1 731	–	–				
DEVELOPMENTAL YOUTH OFFICER		LAPTOPS	P1700068		#N/A	#N/A		8	–					
COMMUNITY HALL		MPCC	P1700069		#N/A	#N/A		3 415	–					
FIRE BRIGADE		REPLACE EMERGENCY VEHICLES (INSURANCE)	P1600068		#N/A	#N/A		471	–					
PUBLIC TOILETS		CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	P1600017		*Other Assets*			427	–					
WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM		WATERNETWORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PI	P1600059		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		1 731	–					
DEVELOPMENTAL YOUTH OFFICER		LAPTOPS	P1700068		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		8	–					
COMMUNITY HALL		MPCC	P1700069		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		3 415	–					
FIRE BRIGADE		REPLACE EMERGENCY VEHICLES (INSURANCE)	P1600068		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*		471	–					
Housing		P1700064 New LDV (454/...)	P1700064		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			332					
Waste Management		P1800102 Guardhouse Rietkuil Waste Transfer station (	P1800102		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			232					
Finance and Administration		P1700040-Air Conditioner Adelaide Thambo (555/...)	P1700040		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			500					
Finance and Administration		P1400063-Carports At Service Centre (554/...)	P1400063		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			200					
Housing		P1800098 New Sign Boards (452/...)	P1800098		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			30					
Internal Audit		P1800026-New Internal Audit Software (108/...)	P1800026		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			250					
Energy Sources		P1800025-Electrical Software Programme (700/...)	P1800025		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			250					
Finance and Administration		P1700003-HR software & fingerprint readers (141/...)	P1700003		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			320					
Finance and Administration		P1500067 Video Camera (121/...)	P1500067		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			20					
Finance and Administration		P1400121 Furniture & Office Equipment (120/...)	P1400121		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			100					
Finance and Administration		P1800097 Digital Monitoring Measures (311/...)	P1800097		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			483					
Finance and Administration		P0007526-Computer Equip UPS (122/...)	P0007526		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			419					
Other		P1800045 Installation of Trellidoors (300/...)	P1800045		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			141					
Other		P0008129-Airconditioners At Testing Station (300/...)	P0008129		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			46					
Sport and Recreation		P1800053 Bicycle & Run Lanes at Klein Olifants (533/...	P1800053		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 300					
Community and Social Services		P1600022 - Develop New Cemeteries (505/...)	P1600022		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			800					
Finance and Administration		P1800003-Service Centre Upgrade Solid Waste Stores	P1800003		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			80					
Finance and Administration		P1400048-Upgrade Paint Store (230/...)	P1400048		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			200					
Finance and Administration		P1800101 Upgrade paypoint x7 (200/...)	P1800101		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			400					
Road Transport		P1800057-Upgrade Parking Area Civic Centre W11(540	P1800057		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 200					
Finance and Administration		P1600071-Upgrade Offices & Security (150/...)	P1600071		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			400					
Waste Water Management		P1400004-Upgrading sleeping quarters Presidents wate	P1400004		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			350					
Sport and Recreation		P1200088-Upgrade Rugby stadium lights (530)	P1200088		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 000					
Public Safety		P1800014-Upgrade Rest Rooms-(515/...)	P1800014		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			450					
Finance and Administration		P1000244-Replace tractor at Boskrans WWTW (575/...)	P1000244		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			640					
Finance and Administration		P1800013-Replace Roller Shutters Service Centre (554	P1800013		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			400					
Finance and Administration		P1600046-Replace Roof At Service Centre (554/...)	P1600046		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			100					
Finance and Administration		P1400046-Fencing Around Main Store Yard (230/...)	P1400046		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			100					
Water Management		P1800040-Elec Fencing Reservoirs & Pump Stations (5	P1800040		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			300					
Waste Management		P1800100 Replace Streetbins (420/...)	P1800100		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			150					
Finance and Administration		P1300041 Steam Cleaner (539/...)	P1300041		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			71					
Finance and Administration		P1300005-Replace Venter Test Trailer (750/...)	P1300005		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 450					
Finance and Administration		P1200047 Replace Compressor (539/...)	P1200047		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			350					
Water Management		P0900105-Replace Stihl Brushcutters (564/...)	P0900105		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			20					
Sport and Recreation		P0008025-Pool Equipment Middelburg/Mhluzi (530/...)	P0008025		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			126					
Finance and Administration		P1000250- Camera-(123/...)	P1000250		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			8					
Public Safety		P1800009 Upgrade fence at middelburg Fire Station (51	P1800009		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			500					
Community and Social Services		P1700017-Replace Roof Fontein Str Cemetery Ablution	P1700017		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			450					
Water Management		P1800039-Paving & stormwater Vaalbank WTP (561/...)	P1800039		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			450					
Water Management		P1800033-Chlorine Booster station (561/...)	P1800033		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			150					
Water Management		P1800103 Drilling of Boreholes Somaphepha (567/...)	P1800103		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			500					
Road Transport		P1800077-Stormwater Middelburg x18 W11(540/...)	P1800077		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 360					
Road Transport		P1000098 Stormwater Middelburg/Mhluzi W25 (540/...)	P1000098		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			700					
Road Transport		P1800076-Roads x18 Hope City W11(540/...)	P1800076		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			6 439					
Road Transport		P1200148 - Roads & Stormwater Low Income Areas W1	P1200148		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			3 115					
Energy Sources		P1000172-MV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (7	P1000172		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			2 905					
Energy Sources		P0007423-RDP House connections Ntown/Kwaza/x24/	P0007423		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			20					
Energy Sources		P1300094 LV Networks Electrification Newtown W27 (7	P1300094		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			2 183					
Energy Sources		P1200160 LV Streetlights install additional fittingsW21(7	P1200160		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			260					
Energy Sources		P1000173-LV Networks Electrification Kwaza x8 W3 (70	P1000173		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			1 120					
Water Management		P1800038-Water Purification Refurbish Ultkyk Reservr (	P1800038		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			200					
Road Transport		P0900276 Middelburg Reseal Roads W28	P0900276		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			220					
Road Transport		P0900277 Middelburg Reseal Roads W19 (540/...)	P0900277		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			320					
Energy Sources		P0008363 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W2 (731/...	P0008363		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			320					
Energy Sources		P0008362 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W19 (731/	P0008362		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			800					
Energy Sources		P0008361 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W20 (731/	P0008361		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			160					
Energy Sources		P0008360 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W22 (731/	P0008360		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			480					
Energy Sources		P0008359 - LV Upgrade Existing High Masts W28 (731/	P0008359		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			160					
Water Management		P1800104 Refurbish Hendrina WTW (571/...)	P1800104		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			8 000					
Water Management		P1800106 Refurbish Hendrina WTW pumpstation (571)	P1800106		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			6 000					
Water Management		P1800105 Re-instatement of raw water supply line-bulk	P1800105		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			3 000					
Energy Sources		P0008079-Network reinforcement Replace cables (700/	P0008079		*Other Assets*	*Other Assets*			4 335					
Parent Capital expenditure	1						1 377 637	321 009	290 154	350 113	384 203	333 710	#N/A	#N/A
Entities:														
List all capital projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A														
Water project A														
Entity B														
Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure								–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure							1 377 637	321 009	290 154	350 113	384 203	333 710		

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4		Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality:							
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote							
Administrative and Corporate Support							
		By-laws Promulgation	–	–	–	–	
		Corrective Maintenance	493	525	553	584	
		Customer Satisfaction Survey	150	–	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	99	75	79	83	
		Municipal Running Cost	30 173	28 311	30 053	31 848	
Aged Care							
		Corrective Maintenance	470	503	530	559	
		Municipal Running Cost	–	420	428	432	
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							
		Corrective Maintenance	388	405	426	450	
		Municipal Running Cost	7 704	9 850	9 974	10 511	
Community Halls and Facilities							
		Corrective Maintenance	802	927	976	1 030	
		Preventative Maintenance	45	45	47	50	
		Municipal Running Cost	10 335	11 563	12 119	12 669	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							
		Corrective Maintenance	9 646	10 220	10 833	11 423	
		Project	1 000	1 200	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	72	75	78	83	
		Municipal Running Cost	32 941	33 662	35 791	37 932	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)							
		Performance Management	37	80	81	81	
		Compilation of Plan	750	750	579	611	
		Corrective Maintenance	–	–	–	–	
		IDP Planning and Revision	30	185	185	185	
		Project Implementation	200	200	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	435	592	626	642	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	18	24	25	26	
		Municipal Running Cost	4 563	5 604	5 986	6 394	
Electricity							
		Corrective Maintenance	13 893	14 274	15 033	15 867	
		Preventative Maintenance	5 753	6 043	6 363	6 713	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	131	61	64	68	
		Municipal Running Cost	502 017	532 983	576 873	625 728	
Finance							
		Corrective Maintenance	3 628	4 217	4 429	4 652	
		Financial Statements	454	380	380	380	
		Financial Systems	472	500	500	500	
		Interns Compensation	613	500	500	500	
		Strategic Planning	13	11	12	12	
		Training Minimum Competency	70	320	320	320	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	198	218	230	242	
		Municipal Running Cost	74 050	78 774	83 691	88 824	
Fire Fighting and Protection							
		Corrective Maintenance	1 533	1 719	1 810	1 909	
		Disaster Management	126	148	155	164	
		Preventative Maintenance	930	630	663	700	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	118	65	68	72	
		Municipal Running Cost	44 315	46 771	49 705	52 884	
Fleet Management							
		Corrective Maintenance	6 170	5 199	5 486	5 805	
		Municipal Running Cost	19 047	20 193	21 239	22 318	
Governance Function							
		Corrective Maintenance	4	4	4	4	
		Strategic Planning	82	60	63	66	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	2 814	2 713	2 892	3 085	
		Municipal Running Cost					
Health Services							
		Corrective Maintenance	203	304	320	337	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	84	101	106	112	
		Municipal Running Cost	5 127	6 722	7 112	7 517	
Housing							
		Corrective Maintenance	171	22	23	24	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	167	95	101	107	
		Municipal Running Cost	5 459	5 466	5 837	6 232	
Human Resources							
		Aids Day	13	45	47	50	
		Corrective Maintenance	89	100	106	111	
		Employee Assistance Programme	–	–	–	–	
		Human Resource Management	30	30	32	33	
		Induction Programmes New Staff	125	65	68	72	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	183	161	170	179	
		Municipal Running Cost	15 098	15 489	16 470	17 521	
Informal Settlements							
		Corrective Maintenance	182	183	193	203	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	10	10	11	11	
		Municipal Running Cost	7 370	7 574	8 060	8 578	
Information Technology							
		Corrective Maintenance	2 511	2 531	2 661	2 800	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4		Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	162	116	122	128	
		Municipal Running Cost	15 775	17 585	18 534	19 549	
Libraries and Archives							
		Corrective Maintenance	608	561	591	624	
		Events and Organisations	154	147	155	163	
		Library Programmes	63	63	66	70	
		Preventative Maintenance	10	7	7	8	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	111	84	88	93	
		Municipal Running Cost	11 641	12 945	13 908	14 721	
Licensing and Regulation							
		Corrective Maintenance	283	295	310	327	
		Preventative Maintenance	–	–	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	246	115	121	127	
		Municipal Running Cost	21 758	22 754	24 298	25 947	
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity and Media Co-ordination							
		Customer Satisfaction Survey	–	150	150	150	
		Entrepreneurial Support System	42	50	53	56	
		Strategic Planning	8	7	8	8	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	9	79	83	88	
		Municipal Running Cost	5 681	7 723	8 209	8 732	
Mayor and Council							
		Civic Functions	354	202	212	224	
		Corrective Maintenance	49	43	46	48	
		Events and Organisations	200	–	–	–	
		Special Events and Functions	1 011	1 130	1 190	1 255	
		Strategic Planning	77	73	77	81	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	732	870	914	963	
		Municipal Running Cost	51 638	52 205	55 456	58 837	
Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive							
		Strategic Planning	37	30	31	33	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	300	270	284	300	
		Municipal Running Cost	14 428	17 949	19 106	20 342	
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control							
		Corrective Maintenance	4 012	4 232	4 456	4 701	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	286	237	127	137	
		Municipal Running Cost	41 049	43 212	50 143	53 365	
Population Development							
		Aids Day	85	96	102	107	
		Child Programmes	35	25	26	28	
		Community Initiatives	143	120	126	133	
		Corrective Maintenance	7	7	7	8	
		Disability	47	40	42	44	
		Elderly	60	65	69	72	
		Events and Organisations	232	274	289	305	
		Municipal Games	475	450	474	500	
		Social Development Programme (Welfare)	–	–	–	–	
		Special Events and Functions	95	112	116	120	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	43	46	48	51	
		Youth Projects	675	850	665	680	
		Municipal Running Cost	2 907	2 877	3 072	3 281	
Project Management Unit							
		Corrective Maintenance	–	–	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	18	20	21	22	
		Municipal Running Cost	2 021	1 945	1 984	2 093	
Property Services							
		Corrective Maintenance	3 864	4 092	4 310	4 550	
		Preventative Maintenance	186	186	196	207	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Upgrading	–	–	–	–	
		Municipal Running Cost	46 960	42 068	40 769	41 841	
Public Toilets							
		Corrective Maintenance	449	559	587	618	
		Municipal Running Cost	2 442	2 229	2 375	2 529	
Risk Management							
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	–	47	49	52	
		Municipal Running Cost	442	2 799	2 954	3 118	
Roads							
		Corrective Maintenance	4 807	5 101	5 371	5 667	
		Municipal Running Cost	81 029	84 933	91 029	96 189	
Security Services							
		Corrective Maintenance	24	24	26	27	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	11	20	21	22	
		Municipal Running Cost	3 128	3 876	4 103	4 345	
Sewerage							
		Corrective Maintenance	2 199	2 196	2 313	2 440	
		Municipal Running Cost	32 109	38 175	40 416	42 649	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							
		Corrective Maintenance	275	279	294	310	
		Municipal Running Cost	6 317	8 382	7 677	7 966	
Solid Waste Removal							
		Corrective Maintenance	2 633	2 435	2 564	2 705	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	76	56	59	62	

MP313 Steve Tshwete - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Prior year outcomes	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4		Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
		Municipal Running Cost	65 210	64 975	68 402	72 260	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							
		Corrective Maintenance	2 111	2 375	2 501	2 639	
		Municipal Running Cost	12 725	14 101	14 865	15 835	
Street Cleaning							
		Corrective Maintenance	333	347	365	385	
		Project	500	681	–	–	
		Municipal Running Cost	11 368	18 701	19 964	21 313	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							
		Corrective Maintenance	8 310	6 500	6 830	7 179	
		Municipal Running Cost	2 974	2 179	2 213	2 228	
Supply Chain Management							
		Corrective Maintenance	220	271	285	301	
		Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	16	20	21	22	
		Municipal Running Cost	8 696	9 358	9 990	10 663	
Taxi Ranks							
		Corrective Maintenance	372	387	407	429	
		Municipal Running Cost	2 449	2 815	2 989	3 171	
Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engineer							
		Corrective Maintenance	3	–	–	–	
		Feasibility Studies	380	440	400	422	
		Policy Review	350	600	369	389	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	56	59	62	65	
		Municipal Running Cost	12 093	13 605	13 863	14 776	
Valuation Service							
		Corrective Maintenance	–	–	–	–	
		Strategic Planning	4	4	4	4	
		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	15	46	48	51	
		Municipal Running Cost	4 642	5 249	5 592	5 956	
Waste Water Treatment							
		Corrective Maintenance	4 385	4 483	4 621	4 880	
		Municipal Running Cost	30 664	35 824	39 614	46 252	
Water Distribution		Water Distribution					
		Corrective Maintenance	3 957	4 310	4 537	4 784	
		Water (6 kl per household per month)	–	5 925	6 340	6 785	
		Municipal Running Cost	61 689	60 081	65 429	63 378	
Water Storage		Water Storage					
		Dam Safety	150	150	158	167	
		Corrective Maintenance	358	365	384	405	
		Municipal Running Cost	5 516	6 003	6 267	6 517	
Water Treatment		Water Treatment					
		Corrective Maintenance	1 898	1 973	2 078	2 192	
			22 604	28 565	30 088	31 632	
Administrative and Corporate Support							
Parent operational expenditure	1		1 442 231	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263	
Entities:							
List all operational projects grouped by Entity							
Entity A							
Water project A							
Entity B							
Electricity project B							
Entity Operational expenditure			–	–	–	–	
Total Operational expenditure			1 442 231	1 537 860	1 640 812	1 749 263	

Province: Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete Municipality (MP313) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table SA39

Description Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once a week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Twice a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Twice a week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	No
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Only specific areas
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Once a week
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer (a week)
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Free Basic for ALL
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months (only for problem meters)
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	1 hour
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Network line 4 Hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Network line 4 Hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	3 Cub meters / hour
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	2 weeks
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	99%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	3 Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	3 Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	12 Hours equipment fault and 4 hours area outage
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	48 hours
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	15 Working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	20 working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	20 working days
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	1.5 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	1 Hour
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	2 Hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Same Day
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	36 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	36 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	72 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	72 hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	1 Month
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes . One

Province: Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete Municipality (MP313) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table SA39

Description Standard	Service Level
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Same
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	15 working days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 working day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 working days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	21 working days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	more
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	n/a
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Same
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	When the need arises
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	30 min
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	15 min
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	10 min
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 min
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	35--40min
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	15 min
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	n/a
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	n/a
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	no
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes